



Country Solution India

IFSCLOUD23R2



Table of Contents

Not	e:	2
1	Company Set-up	3
2	Solution Overview	5
3	System Define Indian States	6
4	Overview – Indian Taxes	8
5	Tax Code Structures – Manual Tax Base Amount	11
6	HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes	25
7	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	29
8	Address Specific Tax Registration Number	88
9	Indian Reverse Charge	100
10	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice	112
11	Allow Specific Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding	116
12	TCS – Tax Collected at Source	123
13	TDS – Tax Deducted at Source	130
14	India e-Invoice	134
15	Taxes in intracompany goods movement	146
16	Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt (moved to generic functionality)	159
17	Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency (moved to generic functionality)	159
18	Business Reporting Infrastructure for Tax Reporting	160
19	Support Handling of HSN/SAC Codes in External Invoice for Customer and Supplier	167
20	Appendix	173



Note:

The capabilities listed below have been moved to generic functionality. These capabilities are no longer parameterized by Localization Control Center, they are general for any country. The capabilities moved to generic functionality are:

- Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt
- Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency



1 Company Set-up

1.1 Overview

In order to utilize the Indian functionality, the company must be set up as using the Indian localization. This is defined on the page *Company/General Information*.

1.2 Define localization.

- Open the page, *Company.*
- Search for the company.
- Select "India" in the drop-down list in the **Localization** field in **General Information** and **Save**. Note that this cannot be changed once transactions are created for the company.

:ompany 010101 » / / 4 ~	Update Company Update Company Translat	ion New Company						
ompany	Name		Association No	Created By				
0101011	INDIA		▼ SIATLK					
Seneral Information			Miscellaneous Information					
lefault Language	Country	Localization	Document Logotype	Document Recipient Address Positioning	Print Document Senders Address			
inglish	- INDIA	- India (Initial Solution)		Right				
orm of Business	Classification of Business	Creation Date	Authorization ID	Authorization ID Expiration Date	Identifier Reference			
	•	▼ 10/13/2022		8				
ctivity Start Date	Source Company	Source Template ID	ID Reference Validation					
	H	STD	None	•				
emplate Company	Master Company for Group Consoli	dation						
No	No							

1.3 Select Localization functionality.

Specify which functionality to use.

- Open Localization Control Center sub menu under Company.
- The localization selected in previous step is displayed in the **Localization Control Center** field and cannot be changed.
- All functionalities available for India are presented in the list. **Enable/Disable** the functionalities based on the requirements for the company by selecting the toggle buttons **Enable**. Note that some functionalities are mandatory and cannot be disabled.

•>	Applica	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizat	on Control Center 🛛 🖉					
Lo	ca	lization Control Center 010	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7					
>	Ø	↓ v						
Com	pany		iame	Association No	Created By			
010	1011		NDIA		SIATLK			
Loca	lizatio	n						
India	9							
V		/				@ ~	· •	
-		Functionality	Description			Mandatory	Enabled	
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registra	tion numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier f	or legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes	
	:	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically	to enable the compliance with tax authorities.		No	No	
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns	/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Ta	ax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes	
0	:	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.					
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase order	s as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on	materials or services in intra/inter state	Yes	Yes	
	:	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base a	mount than the system calculated net amount in sel	ected pages in the procurement and sale	No	Yes	
0		Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	, in Supplier Invoice.		No	Yes	
0	÷	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a	currency rate different than the invoice currency ra	te and the tax currency rate used for the	No	Yes	



1.4 Prerequisites

To handle the Indian multiple tax system, the following prerequisites must be set up in the application.

1.5 prerequisites settings related to IFS CLOUD core functionality

Prerequisites: Application base setup

- The only supported tax method calculation is 'Line Level'.
 - On the *Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab*, set the **Tax Rounding Level** field to 'Line Level'.
 - On the *Customer/ Address/ Delivery Tax Information* tab, set the **Tax Rounding Level** field 'Line Level' or 'Specified on company'.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Invoice tab,* set the **Amount Method** field to 'Net Amount Entry'.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Invoice tab*, leave the **Tax Amount Limit**, Outgoing Invoice Lines toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/ Accounting Rules/ Currency Rate Information* tab leave the Allow Specific Currency Rates for Tax Transactions toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/Payment/General* tab:
 - Leave the VAT Reduction at Discount toggle unselected.
 - Leave the Allow Write-off for Partial Payment toggle not selected.
- The only supported Tax Type for tax codes is 'Tax', and "Tax Withhold".
- The only supported **Tax Method** for tax codes is 'Invoice Entry'.
- On the Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab, set the Tax Correspondence, invoice line

 Manual Postings to unselected.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control/ General/ Customer Tax Code Validation,* set the *Object Level* toggle to unselected.

1.5.1.1 Prerequisites: Customer Order flow

- On the Customer/ Order/ Misc Customer Info tab leave the Print Tax Info toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Sales & Procurement* tab select the **Customer Order**, **Taxable** toggle since taxes will be calculated on the customer order.

1.5.1.2 Prerequisites: Purchase Order flow and Supplier Invoice

- On the *Supplier/ Purchase /Misc Supplier Info* tab leave the **Print Tax Info** toggle not selected.
- On the *Company/ Tax Control /Sales & Procurement* tab select the **Purchasing**, **Taxable** toggle since taxes will be calculated on the purchase order.



2 Solution Overview

System Define Indian States

•GST is a destination based tax applicable for supply of goods and services or both administered concurrently by the **Center** and **State** Governments throughout the value chain.

Tax Code Structure -Manual Tax Base Amount

•Enable Enables manual tax base amount in tax structure.

HSN/SAC Codes & Basic data for fetch tax structure via HSN/SAC.

- •Define HSN/SAC Codes in the application.
- •Connect Tax Structure to HSN/SAC Codes.
- •Connect codes to transaction level.

Validation of states in transaction level

•Validation of states in transaction level to fetch correct HSN/SAC Code and the Tax Structure.

Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers

- •Application to provide with the possibility of recording different GSTIN number state wise and could be multiple within a state.
- •Invoice and Tax Transaction Information handled to record multiple Tax ID Numbers when goods and services are moved between companies.

Reverse Charge

•Indian Reverse Charge to be facilitated thru the "Use Tax".

New Information to Invoice RDF Level

•Make available legally required new information on invoice RDF Level.

Tax Reporting

•Make available legally required new information for GST reporting in Tax Ledger.



3 System Define Indian States

3.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The Indian State in the buyer's address (the place of supply), and the Indian State in the seller's address (the location of supplier) determines whether a transaction is an Intrastate transaction or an Interstate transaction as per the Section 8, 10, and 12 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017.

Accordingly, if the two delivery ends of a transaction (buyer's state and seller's state) is within one state, the transaction is categorized as 'Intrastate' and if the same is across two states, then the transaction is categorized as 'Interstate'.

3.2 Solution Overview

To support this requirement of levying the taxes mainly based on the Indian States (whether Intrastate or Interstate) and the product/service category, it's required to facilitate system-defined Indian 'States' and the 'State Codes' in IFS Cloud.

Accordingly, in the *States* page, the user can view the list of system defined Indian State Codes, State Names, Numeric State Codes, and determination of whether the state is a Union Territory under IN (Indian Republic) country code.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Base	ic Data >	States	s 2					
Sort by 💌	St	ate	es IN - the Re	nublic of I	ndia 🔻			
ES Country Name: the Kingdom of Spain	«		2 ~	public of f				
FI								
Country Name: the Republic of Finland	Cou		Republic of India		State Presentation Codes			
FR		te Co						
Country Name: the French Republic								
GB	V	· ·	+ /					
Count the United Kingdom of Great	~		State Code		State Name	Numeric Sta	ate Code	Union Territory
IE		:	AN		Andaman and Nicobar Islands	35		Yes
Country Name: Ireland		:	AP		Andhra Pradesh	37		No
IN dh		:	AR		Arunachal Pradesh	12		No
Country Name: the Republic of India		:	AS		Assam	18		No
IT Country Name: the Republic of Italy		:	BR		Bihar	10		No
country Name: the Republic of Italy		:	CG		Chhattisgarh	22		No
NL Country N the Kingdom of the Neth		:	СН		Chandigarh	04		Yes
		:	DD		Daman and Diu	25		Yes
NO Country Name: the Kingdom of Norway		:	DL		Delhi	07		No
		:	DN		Dadra and Nagar Haveli	26		Yes

The new State Code No column is only visible when there is IN value in the Country Code field.



As a result of the system defined state codes, the user will be able to select the applicable state code from list of values, when registering an address in IFS Cloud if the country is India (IN).

y 🧶			×			Ade	dress		
 Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Con Sort by 			Select	Country					
0101011 Name: INDIA	Address 0101011 - INDIA ≪	▼ 1 of 1	Country IN - IN		-]			
Address #			Address	s 1		Address 2		State	
Communication Method	Company	Name	No. 23	3/1		12th Main Road		DL	誓
Message Setup	0101011	INDIA	County			City		Zip Code	
Employees					<u>+=</u>	Mandoli	<u>1</u>	110093	Ē
Accounting Rules	Address ID: OFFICE DELHI 🔻						-		
Tax Control	Q + 🖽 🖉 🛍		OH	Cancel			•		
Invoice				\times			State		
Payment	Company's Own Address ID			V					⊕ ∨ 24 ∨ m ∨
Fixed Assets				Country - State	e Code 👻 State Name 👻	More • © Favorites Apply			Saved Filters ~
Periodical Cost Allocation				Country	State Code	State Name			
Supply Chain Information	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TA	AX INFORMATION		N	AN	Andaman and Nicobar Islands			
Localization Control Center				IN	AP	Andhra Pradesh			
Show less	Country	Validity P		N	AR AS	Arunachal Pradesh Assam			
	INDIA	-		IN	BR	Bihar			
	Address			N	CG	Chhattisgarh			
	No. 23/1			N	сн	Chandigarh			
	12th Main Road			IN	DD	Daman and Diu			
	110093 - Mandoli DL			N	DL	Delhi Dadra and Nagar Haveli			
	IN - INDIA			IN	GA	Goa			
				IN	Gj	Gujarat			
				N	нр	Himachal Pradesh			
				IN	HR	Haryana			

Note: Note that **state** is a mandatory field for companies in India and is validated using the **Address Setup per Country** page (**Address Setup per Country** /**IN** /**Validate State code** /**Yes**). The user is expected to enter full addresses (with cities and states) when entering an address in the application.

"State Code" is also made available on Invoice RDF level to facilitate customer invoice layouts (RDL).



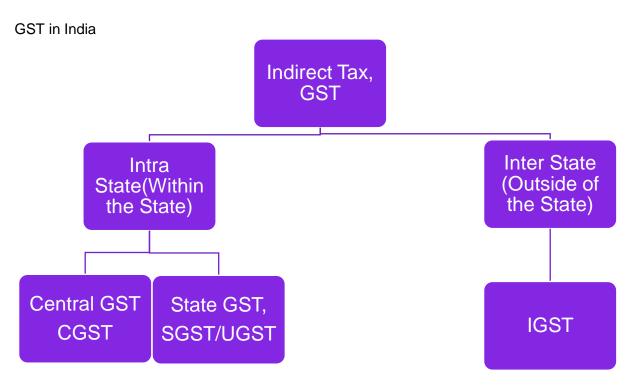
4 Overview – Indian Taxes

4.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Goods and Services Tax (GST) is an indirect tax which was introduced in India on 1 July 2017 and was applicable throughout India which replaced multiple cascading taxes levied by the central and state governments. It was introduced as The Constitution (One Hundred and First Amendment) Act 2017,[1] following the passage of Constitution 122nd Amendment Bill. The GST is governed by a GST Council and its Chairman is the Finance Minister of India. Under GST, goods and services are taxed at the following rates, 0, 5%, 12%, 18% and 28%. There is a special rate of 0.25% on rough precious and semi-precious stones and 3% on gold.[2] In addition a cess (tax) of 15% or other rates on top of 28% GST applies on few items like aerated drinks, luxury cars and tobacco products.[3] GST was initially proposed to replace a slew of indirect taxes with a unified tax and was therefore set to dramatically reshape the country's 2 trillion dollar economy.[4] The rate of GST in India is between double to four times that levied in other countries like Singapore.[5]

(Extracted from Wikipedia)

4.2 Process Overview



Keeping in mind the federal structure of India, there will be three components of GST,

- 1) Central GST (CGST)
- 2) State GST (SGST).
- 3) Inter-State GST (IGST)



Both Centre and States will simultaneously levy GST across the value chain. Tax will be levied on every supply of goods and services. Centre would levy and collect Central Goods and Services Tax (CGST), and States would levy and collect the State Goods and Services Tax (SGST) or UGST (Union territories with legislature) on all transactions within a State.

In case of inter-State transactions, the Centre would levy and collect the Integrated Goods and Services Tax (IGST) on all inter-State supplies of goods and services under Article 269A (1) of the Constitution. The IGST would roughly be equal to CGST plus SGST/UGST. The IGST mechanism has been designed to ensure seamless flow of input tax credit from one State to another.

4.3 Define Indian GST in Tax Calculation Structures

To comply with the Indian multiple tax calculation requirement, IFS Cloud Core functionality, Tax Calculation Structure could be used. In this core functionality of Tax Calculation Structure, multiple rules for tax codes could be defined. To facilitate to Indian GST requirement with the core Tax Calculation Structure, set of tax codes and tax structures are defined to facilitate the CGST, SGST, UGST and IGST.

In Indian localization, all business flows where the GST is applied, it's only the Tax Calculation Structure which could be used. The tax calculation structures are determined by the HSN/SAC Basic Data and the states codes of the buyers and sellers in different transactions. Thus, there is no prerequisite arise to set up individual Tax Codes or Tax Calculation Structures in the customer, supplier, and company basic data level in core application.

4.4 Define different Tax Structures to Inter State and Intra State transactions

4.4.1 FOR INTRA STATE TRANSACTIONS:

In case of Intra State transactions within States, Seller collects both CGST & SGST from the buyer and CGST needs to be deposited with Central Govt and SGST with State Govt.

In case of Intra State transactions within Union Territories, Seller collects both CGST & UGST from the buyer and CGST needs to be deposited with Central Govt and UGST with Union Territory Govt.

To facilitate this scenario, you need to define a tax structure connecting different tax codes CGST, SGST and UGST separately. Decide how many such tax structures needed for your business and define separate Intra State tax structures comprising three tax codes (CGST, SGST & UGST).

	> Tax Calculation Struct	ure 🖉				Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION
ax Calcula	tion Strue	cture C_BATTERY	_INTRA - Correct Tax	S For In	tra Batter	_
» + 🗈 🖉	± 4 ~ 1	Set Preliminary Set Of	bsolete Translation			
tructure		Description				
_BATTERY_INTRA		Correct Tax	x S For Intra Battery			
Structure Items						
$\nabla - A$						③ 、 IL 、 24 、
7 /						
					Allow Manual	
					in Tax	
Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Base	Base	
1	1	CGST - CGST	10	Yes	Yes	
· · 2	2	UGST - UGST	30	Yes	No	
	3	SGST - SGST	20	No	Yes	



Note: In HSN/SAC Code based Tax Fetching, relevant Tax Codes applicable will be fetched to transaction line-item level, based on whether the transaction happens within the same State or same Union Territory. Whether a State is a Union Territory or not, is identified in **States** page. (Refer <u>System Define Indian States</u>)

Accordingly,

- For Intrastate transactions within the same State The Tax Codes with Tax Category UGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because Union Territory Taxes are not applicable for States.
- For Intrastate transactions within the same Union Territory The Tax Codes with Tax Category SGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because State taxes are not applicable for Union Territories.

For Inter State Transactions:

Integrated Goods and Service Tax (IGST) shall be levied on Inter State transactions of goods and services which are based on destination principle.

To facilitate this requirement, you need to define a tax structure connecting a single tax codes IGST. Decide how many such tax structures needed for your business and define separate Inter State tax structures comprising a tax code for IGST.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Calculation Str	ructure <i>C</i>	Company INDIA
Sort by BATTERY_INTER Description: BATTERY_INTER	Tax Calculation Structure BATTERY_INTER - BATTERY_INTER → 1 of 1 ≪ + (2) (2) Set OPsoletie Translation	Active
Active		
	Structure Description BATTERY_INTER BATTERY_INTER	
	Structure Items	
		24 ~ 🔳 ~
	Structure Item Calculation Order Tax Code Tax% Base Tax Base	smount in
	Image: 1 1 IGST TAX 001 - IGST TAX 001 20 Yes No	
	Structure Item Reference	
	∀ @ ~	24 ~ 🔳 ~
	J Structure Item Reference Tax Code Tax%	
	(No data)	



5 Tax Code Structures – Manual Tax Base Amount

5.1 Overview Legal Requirement

As per the Section 15 Subsection 2 of THE CENTRAL GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017 the value of taxable supply, can vary with the transaction value of an invoice due to many reasons and scenarios such as,

- <u>Taxable value when consideration is not solely in money</u> In some cases, where consideration for a supply is not solely in money, taxable value must be determined as prescribed in the rules.
- <u>Value of supply between distinct and related persons</u> As relation may influence the price between two related persons (ex: Subsidiaries) a special valuation rule has been framed to arrive at the taxable value of transactions between related persons.
- <u>GST on FoC goods/service</u> Goods/service rendered free of cost comes under purview of GST and law has provision to arrive at taxable value.
- <u>Promotional sales on only GST basis</u> Some time promotional sale is being done where only GST is recovered from the customer.

Considering above there is a requirement to utilize a different fair value other than the net value as the tax base.

5.2 Process Overview

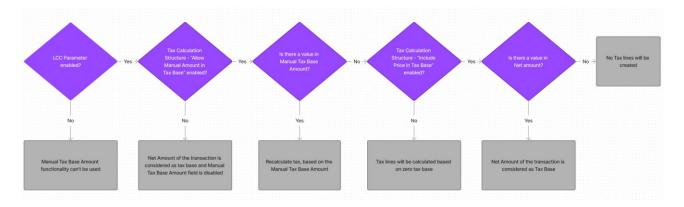


5.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given ability to determine the use of manual tax base amount feature at a detailed level of tax structure line-item.

Once a particular Tax Calculation Structure line is determined to be utilizing the manual tax base amount feature, the taxes pertaining to the said tax line will be calculated based on the manually entered value in **Manual Tax Base Amount** field which is made available on line level in a number of transaction pages.





5.4 Prerequisites

• The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the Company Setup chapter.

5.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter.

To be able to enable this new functionality, navigate to the *Company/Localization Control Center* and enable the functionality, ""Tax Structure- Manual Tax Base Amount". Please note that this is an optional localization parameter and user need to enable it manually.

	Applica	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizat	ion Control Center 💋		
Lo	cal	lization Control Center 010	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7		
>>	Ø	φ. ~			
Com	pany		Name Association No Created By		
0101	011		INDIA SIATLK		
Local	izatio	n			
India					
∇	-	1		(i)	~ Ľ ~
~		Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes
	:	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	No	No
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes
	:	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-involce XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	No
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter s	tate Yes	Yes
	:	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the procurement and	i sale No	Yes
	÷	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes

5.6 Set up Tax Calculation Structures

Upon enablement of the LCC parameter "Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount", a new column is made visible in *Tax Calculation Structures* page named, Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base, where the user can enable the toggle to determine the usage of the Manual Tax Base Amount feature for each tax line applicable for different Tax Calculation Structures.



 Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Calcula 	ation Structure					Compar	ny INDI
Sort by	Tax Calculati	on Structu	e battery_intra - e	ATTERY_INTRA	▼ 1 of 1	_	Activ
BATTERY_INTRA Description: BATTERY_INTRA Active			iminary Set Obsolete	Translation			C
	Structure	Des	cription				
	BATTERY_INTRA	BAT	TERY_INTRA				
	Structure Items						
	∇ \checkmark				÷	/ 12 ~ 24 ~	•
	✓ Structure Item	Calculation Order Tax Code		Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	□ i 1	1 SGST T	AX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10	Yes	Yes	
	□ : 2	2 CGST T	AX 001 - CGST TAX 001	12.5	Yes	Yes	
	Structure Item Reference						
	∇					€ 3 ∨ 24 ∨	≣ ~
	 Structure Item Refer 	ence Tax Code		Fax%			
	(No data)						

It is allowed to enable both **Include Price in Tax Base** and **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** options in *Tax Calculation Structure* page and at transaction line creation level, the tax base will be selected giving priority to the **Net amount**, and if the user wants to introduce a **Manual Tax Base Amount**, upon entering a value in the field, the taxes will be based on that instead.

5.7 Application of Manual Tax Base Amount in Transaction level.

A new column, **Manual Tax Base Amount**, is introduced to some selected pages in Procurement and Sales flows, to be able to enter a manual tax base amount to transaction line level. In this new column, user can manually enter a different tax base amount than the usual net amount which is considered for tax calculation.

The Manual tax Base Amount in transaction level can be edited only if, "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option is selected for the connected *tax calculation structure*. Which means, the user needs to first connect a *Tax calculation structure* with Allow Manual Amount in Tax base toggle enabled in transaction line level, and then, this new column, Manual Tax Base Amount will be used to enter a tax base amount manually.



Header	Information -	Line Informat	ion — Posting In	nformation					
Invoice									
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Am	ount Net Amo	unt 1	Tax Amount	
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MANUAL TAX B	ASE 01 INR					
Line Information									
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible 1	Tax Cost Amount					
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
Lines + 🗎 Dor	Cancel New								
(1) Line	ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Delivery Type	
		- No	-	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Following are the sales and procurement pages supported with Manual Tax Base Amounts functionality,

Sales;

- Customer Order
- Customer Order Invoice
- Return Material Authorization

Procurement:

- Purchase Order
- Purchase Order Change Order
- Manual Supplier Invoice
- Posting Proposal

Note: Manual Tax Base amount functionality is also supported in creation of *Recurring Invoices* and the user will be able to bring the **Manual Tax Base Amount** to a Recurring Invoice created once the base invoice contains a **Manual Tax Base Amount**.

5.8 SCENARIOS EXPLAINING THE MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT

Below are some scenarios explaining the functionality of Manual Tax Base Amount.

SCENARIO 1 – TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT ENABLED.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option enabled.



• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Ta	x Calculation	Structure 🖉						Company INDIA
Sort by 👻	Тах	Calculat	tion Stru	ICTURE TAX_STRUCTURE	SC01 - TAX STRU	JCTURE SC01 🔻	1 of 1	Active
TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01 Descrip TAX_STRUCTUR Active		+ 🖽 🖉		Set Preliminary Set Obsolete		-		Ø
	Structure	2		Description				
	Structure TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01			TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01				
	Structu	re Items						
	∇	1					\$\$ ∨ 比 ∨	24 🗸 🔳 🗸
	~	Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	•	1	1	SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10	No	Yes	

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction line level, eg: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in **Manual Tax Base Amount** field.

	plier Invoice > New Manual St						
New Mar	nual Supplie	er Invoice	2				
Header	Information ———	Line Information	- Posting Information	tion			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN SI		MANUAL TAX BASE 01	INR			
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1200.00	1000.00	200.00	0.00				
Lines							
V + 🖉	🕅 Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				69	∽ [दे ∽ 24 ∽ Ⅲ ∽
(I) I	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Type
	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	1200.00	1000.00	2000.00	200.00
▲ Previous	Next Finish Cancel						

Note in Tax Lines, that the Tax is calculated based on the Manual Tax Base Amount andnottheNetAmountoftheInvoice.

1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Manual Tax Base Amount" (2000 x 10% = 200)



<					Ma	nual Sup	oplier I	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross /	Amount			Net Amount			Tax A	nount		Non-de	eductible Tax Ar	nount
1200.0	00			1000.00			200.0	0		0.00		
Total T	ax Amount											
200.00)											
200.00	,											
Tax Li	ne Details											
∇										ę	% √ %	~ 24 ~ ≣ ~
										· · · ·	φ <u></u>	=
	Tax Base Amount	lax Code	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amoun	Accounting	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1
:	2000.00	GST TAX	Tax		10	100	200.00	200.00	100.00	0.00	200.00	SGST - State GST
(ок	Cancel										

Note: Once the **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** toggle in **Tax Calculation Structure** is enabled, the taxes will be calculated based on the Manual Tax Base Amount.

SCENARIO 2 - TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH DIFFERENT STRUCTURE ITEMS SELECTED FOR BOTH, **INCLUDE PRICE IN TAX BASE** AND **ALLOW MANUAL AMOUNT IN TAX BASE** OPTIONS.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" toggle option enabled in one structure line item and disabled in the other structure line item.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax	Calculation Structure $ \mathcal{C} $				Company INDIA
Sort by 💌	Tax Calcula	tion Structure TAX_STRUCT	URESC01 - TAX_STRUCTURESC01	▼ 1 of 1	Active
TAX_STRUCTURESC01 Descript TAX_STRUCTURE Active	« + 🕈 🖊		Translation		Ö
	Structure TAX_STRUCTURESC01	Description TAX_STRUCTURE_S	C04		
	Structure Items			\$\$ ∨ Ē ∨ 2	4 ∨ ■ ∨
	(1) Structure Item	Calculation Order Tax Code	Include Price in T Tax% Base	-	
	✓ : 1	1 SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 00	01 10 Yes	No	
	2	2 CGST TAX 001 - CGST TAX 0	01 12.5 No	Yes	

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level, and enter a value in Manual Tax Base Amount field.



-		er Invoid					
- Header	Information -	Line Informatio	n — Posting Informa	ation			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 02	INR	1000.00	1000.00	0.00
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1350.00	1000.00	350.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
♡ + ∥	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding	ş			4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	[12] ∨ 24 ∨ III ∨
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multip Tax Lines	le Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Ty
	1	Yes	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	1350.00	1000.00	2000.00	350.00

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the tax in Tax line 1 is calculated based on the **Net Amount** of the Invoice and the tax in Tax line 2 is calculated based on the **Manual Tax Base Amount**.

1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Net Amount" (1000 x 10% = 100)
 2) Tax calculation of the 2nd line done based on "Manual Base Amount" (2000 x12.5% = 250)

					Mai	nual Sup	oplier Ir	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross Amo	unt			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount		Non-de	eductible Tax An	nount
1350.00				1000.00			350.00			0.00		
Total Tax A	mount											
350.00												
	Details											
∇	Jetuiis									ę	\$ v ⊡ v	~ 24 ~ ≣ ~
-	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	ې Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax	✓ 24 ✓ ≣ ✓ Tax Category 1
	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code SGST TAX	Tax Type Tax		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount 100.00	Accounting	Parallel	Non- deductible Tax	Total Tax	✓ 24 ✓ ■ ✓ Tax Category 1 SGST - State GST

SCENARIO 3 - TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH DIFFERENT STRUCTURE ITEMS ASSIGNED FOR BOTH OPTIONS AND CONNECTED TO A STRUCTURE ITEM REFERENCE.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option enabled in one structure line and disabled in the other structure line with a Structure Item Reference for the line 2.



Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax C	Calculation Structure $ \mathcal{Z} $						Company INDIA
Sort by 👻	Tax Calcula	tion Stru	ICTURE TAX_STRUCTURE	SC01 - TAX S	STRUCTURE_SC01	▼ 1 of 1	Active
TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01 Descript TAX_STRUCTURE Active	≪ + ⊕ ∥		Set Preliminary Set Obsolete				\heartsuit
	Structure		Description				
	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01		TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01				
	Structure Items						
	7 ∥ ↓ √					\$\$ ~ 比 ~	24 ~ 🔳 ~
	(1) Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Ta	Include Price in Ta x% Base	ax Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	□ i 1	1	SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001		10 Yes	No	
	✓ : 2	2	CGST TAX 001 - CGST TAX 001	12	2.5	Yes	
	Structure Item Referen	ce					_
	√ ⁄ △ √					\$\$ × [t] ×	24 ~ 🔳 ~
	(1) Structure Item R	eference Tax C	ode	Tax%			
	1	SGS	T TAX 001	10			

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in Manual Tax Base Amount field.

- Header	Information	Line Information	Posting Informa	tion			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 3	INR	1000.00	1000.00	0.00
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1200.00	1000.00	200.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines ▽ + ∥	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				⊕ ∨	[t² ∨ 24 ∨ ⊞
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery T
	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	1200.00	1000.00	2000.00	200.00

Note that in *Tax Lines*, the tax in line 1 is calculated based on the **Net Amount** of the Invoice and the tax in line 2 is calculated based on the Manual Tax Base Amount and tax calculated in line 1.

Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Net Amount" (1000 x 10% = 100)
 Tax calculation of the 2nd line done based on the "Manual Base Amount" and "Tax in 1st Line" (2100 x 12.5%=262.5)



					Mar	nual Su	oplier Ir	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross	Amount			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount		Non-de	ductible Tax Ar	nount
1362.	50			1000.00			362.50			0.00		
Fotal T	lax Amount											
362.50	0											
Tax Li	ine Details											
Tax Li	ine Details									ş	· 1〕 ~ 卷	~ 24 ~ ≣
	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-	Total Tax	✓ 24 ∨ ≣ Tax Category 1
	Tax Base	Tax Code SGST TAX	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount 100.00	Accounting	Parallel	Non- deductible Tax	Total Tax	
V	Tax Base Amount							Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1

Scenario 4 – TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT ENABLED but, no Manual tax base amount is entered to invoice lines.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" option selected.

• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Ta	x Calculation Structure \mathcal{G}				Company INDIA
Sort by 💌	Tax Calculation	n Structure TAX_STRUCTURE_	SC01 - TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01 `	• 1 of 1	Active
TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01 Descrip TAX_STRUCTUR Active	< + ⊡ / m̂	Д ∨ Set Preliminary Set Obsolete	Translation		Ø
	Structure TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	Description TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01			
	Structure Items				
	∇			戀 ~ 比 ~	24 🗸 🔳 🗸
	✓ Structure Item Calc	ulation Order Tax Code	Include Price in Ta Tax% Base	x Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	□ i 1	1 SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10 No	Yes	

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and leave Manual Tax Base Amount field blank.



• > Financials > Su	pplier Invoice > New Manual S	upplier Invoice					
New Ma	nual Supplie	er Invoice					
-			-				
Header	Information —	Line Information	Posting Informa	tion			
Invoice							
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 01	INR	1000.00	1000.00	0.00
Line Information	ı						
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1000.00	1000.00	0.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines							
$\nabla + \ell$	Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				<u>نې</u> ۲	🖻 v 24 v 🔳 v
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Type
	A HISINGAC CODE					Amount	
	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	1000.00	1000.00		0.00
Previous	Next Finish Cancel						

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the Tax is calculated based on the **Manual Tax Base Amount** which is zero. The **Net Amount** of the invoice is not automatically considered as the tax base because **Include Price in Tax Base** toggle is disabled in *Tax Calculation Structure*.

				Mai	nual Su	pplier lı	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross Amou	nt		Net Amount			Tax Am	ount		Non-de	ductible Tax Ar	nount
1000.00			1000.00			0.00			0.00		
Total Tax Am	iount										
0.00											
Tax Line De	etails										
∇									Ę	} √ [t]	~ 24 ~ ≣ ~
	ax Base Amount Tax Code	Tax Type		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1
	0.00 SGST TAX	Tax		10	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	SGST - State GST
1											

Scenario 5 – TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE WITH both Allow MANUAL TAX BASE AMOUNT and Include Price in Tax base ENABLED.

Enter a Tax Calculation Structure with both "Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base" and "Include Price in Tax Base" options selected.



• > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax C	alculation Structure \mathcal{C}			Company IN	DIA
Sort by TAX_STRUCTURE_SC01	Tax Calculation	Structure TAX_STRUCTURE			ive
Descript TAX_STRUCTURE Active					
	Structure	Description			
	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	TAX_STRUCTURESC01			
	Structure Items				
	γ / Δ ~			\$\$ ∨ [t] ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨	,
	/	tion Order Tax Code	Include Price in Tax Tax% Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
	✓ : 1	1 SGST TAX 001 - SGST TAX 001	10 Yes	Yes	

Use the above *Tax Calculation Structure* in a Transaction level, e.g.: *Manual Supplier Invoice* Line level and enter a value in Manual Tax Base Amount field.

- Header	Information —	Line Information	Posting Informa	ation			
Invoice							
Company Supplier		Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount Tax Amount	
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	MAN TAX BASE 01	INR			
Line Information							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax	Cost Amount			
1100.00	1000.00	100.00	0.00	1000.00			
Lines	📋 Tax Lines Tax	Lines, Withholding				\$	· [t] ~ 24 ~ 田
(1)	Line ID HSN/SAC Code	Multiple Tax Lines T	Fax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount Delivery Typ
☑ :	1	No	TAX_STRUCTURESC01	1100.00	1000.00		100.00

Note in *Tax Lines*, that the Tax is calculated based on the **Net Amount** of the Invoice, even if the **Manual Tax Base Amount** field is left blank.



				Mai	nual Sup	oplier Ir	nvoice T	ax Line	S		
Gross Amount			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount		Non-de	ductible Tax Ar	nount
1100.00			1000.00			100.00			0.00		
Fotal Tax Amount											
100.00											
Tax Line Details											
∇									Ę	} √ [ᡛ ·	~ 24 √ ≣
Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Тах Туре		Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non- deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1
: 1000.00	SGST TAX	Tax		10	100	100.00	100.00	50.00	0.00	100.00	SGST - State GS
ОК	Cancel										

1) Tax calculation of the 1st line done based on the "Net Amount" (1000 x 10% = 100)

Note: The column, **Manual Tax Base amount**, is a per unit value. As the **Net amount**, the value in tax lines for the **Tax base amount** is considering the quantity of the part and the total **Manual Tax Base Amount** is fetched to the tax lines. One exception is the **Manual Supplier Invoice**, where the **Manual Tax Base Amount** is a total amount and the quantity of the part is not considered.

Cus	sto	om	er (Ord	er P11542	▼ 1 of	1									
«	Ø	4	- 🖽	0	Δ ~											
Share	~	0	peration	5 ~	Invoice 🗸	RMA 🗸	Related Pages ${\scriptstyle\bigtriangledown}$	Copy Order	Order History	Sales Pron	motions 🧹	Commission	s ~	Project 🗸 🧳	Access 🗸	Docum
Order	No			Cu	ustomer			Site		Order T	Гуре	Want	ed Deliv	ery Date/Time		
P1154	42				II IPINC1 - IP	India Custo	mer 1	IPIS1		IP2		2023	-08-17 (00:00		
Orde	r Am	nount	ts													
Total M			nt/Base		otal Contribution	Margin/	Contribution Margin(50,00		Net Amount/Curr 00,00 INR		ax Amount/Curr 70,00 INR		Gross Ai 870,00 I	mount/Curr		
	500,0			2.	50,00 INK		50,00		00,00 INK	E 3/	70,00 INK		870,001	INK		
LINES		R	ENTAL LI	NES C	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTI	ES								
∇	Н	F	1													
_			Line No	Del No	Delivery Address	Taxa	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation S	ructure		Sales Part No	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Manual Tax Base Amount	Price/Curr	Price incl Tax/Curr



					Cusic		er Line Tax Lines
Gross	Amount		Net Amoun	t		Ta	ax Amount
370,0	00		500,00			3	70,00
∇							
∇							
	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	тах туре	Tax(96)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	
	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	тах туре Тах	Tax(%) 25	Tax Amount/Curr 250,00	Tax Amount/Base 250,00	
		1					

5.9 Tax Transactions

Once the core process to bring Tax Information to **Tax transactions** page is followed, i.e., **Update GL Vouchers** and **Fetch Tax Ledger Information**, the above Manual Tax Base Amount information will be made visible in the **Tax transactions** page.

When Manual Tax Base Amount is utilized as the base for tax calculation, the Tax Base Amount referred in *Tax Transactions* page will be replicated by the **Manual Tax Base Amount**. However, for enhanced usability for the user, a new column named, **Manual Tax Base Amount** has been added to *Tax Transactions* page, to separately indicate the tax transactions calculated based on Manual Tax Base Amount. Accordingly, the Manual Tax Base Amount in Accounting currency will be displayed in the **Manual Tax Base Amount** column in *Tax Transactions* page.

			ger > Tax Transactio	ns đ							Company IND	
√ ✓ Calculate Income Amount												
~		Series ID	Voucher No	Trans Code	Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Voucher Date	Tax Category 1	HSN/SAC Code	
	:	SI	2022000095	IP3	SGST TAX 001	250.00		25.00	12/8/2022	SGST - State GST		
	÷	SI	2022000093	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2680.00	2680.00	268.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000094	IP3	SGST TAX 001	10720.00	10720.00	1072.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000080	IP3	SGST TAX 001	5625.00		562.50	11/18/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000087	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2000.00	2000.00	200.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000088	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2000.00	2000.00	200.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000089	IP3	SGST TAX 001	8000.00	8000.00	800.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000090	IP3	SGST TAX 001	2000.00	2000.00	200.00	12/6/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000083	IP3	SGST TAX 001	8000.00	8000.00	800.00	12/2/2022	SGST - State GST		
	:	SI	2022000084	IP3	SGST TAX 001	8000.00	8000.00	800.00	12/2/2022	SGST - State GST		



5.10 Manual Tax Base in Overview & Analysis Pages

A new column, Manual Tax Base Amount is introduced to below Overview and Analysis pages,

- Customer Order Lines
- Return Material Authorization Lines
- Purchase Order Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order Lines

This new column is only available to view the **Manual Tax Base Amount** for the applicable lines and cannot be edited.

5.11 Delimitations

Manual Tax Base Amount functionality is only available in below pages in the application.

Material

Sales,

- Customer Order
- Customer Invoice
- Return

Procurement,

- Purchase Order
- Purchase Order Change Order
- Manual Supplier Invoice
- Posting

Proposal

Authorization

- The functionality is not available for Charges in above mentioned pages
- This functionality is not available in *Supplier Self Billing Invoices*, *Customer Self Billing Invoices* and *Supplier Invoice Template*.
- All the other flows which require to add Manual Tax Base Amount need to be handled by respective customer projects.



6 HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes

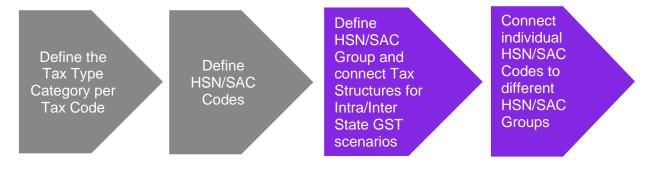
6.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In the GST regime all supply of good must be identified by a HSN code (Harmonized System Nomenclature). Which means each item has to be tagged to a HSN code. All tax reporting to the government has to be done against the HSN code.

All services have to be identified by a SAC code (Services Accounting Code). All supplies must be tagged to the SAC code and tax reporting to the government would be done using the SAC code of the service.

HSN/SAC Codes need to be mentioned in invoices and in the GST tax return details, which will be uploaded on the GST portal.

6.2 Process Overview



6.3 Solution Overview

To comply with the legal requirements, two new pages has been added; *HSN/SAC Codes* (core functionality) and *HSN/SAC Groups* (India localization functionality). These pages are used to define HSN/SAC Codes applicable to your business and group the codes according to GST slabs. When you enter business transactions into IFS Cloud, relevant HSN/SAC Codes and Tax Calculation Structures will be automatically fetched.

6.4 **Prerequisites**

The company must be set-up to use the Indian localization. See the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter. The "HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rate Fetching" localization parameter must be enabled.

6.5 Define Tax Type category per Tax code

Owing to multiple tax handling in India, it is required to categorize Indian specific tax transactions for reporting purposes. The tax codes are expected to be categorized under the below groups.

- CGST Central Goods and Services Tax
- SGST State Goods and Services Tax
- UGST Union Goods and Services Tax
- IGST Integrated Goods and Services Tax
- CESS Cess
- TCS TCS



Catering to the requirement, the above-mentioned tax categories are included in the *Tax Categories* page as un editable values after "Indian Localization" is selected for the companies created using the company template, STD-IN-Indian Standard Template.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax	ategories 2	Company IND/
Tax Categorie	i	
TAX CATEGORY 1 TAX CATEGO	Y 2	().
∇		⊕ ∨ 比 ∨ 24 ∨ ≡ ∨
Category ID	Description	
CESS	CESS	
CGST	Central GST	
i IGST	Inter-State GST	
I NONE	None	
SGST	State GST	
E TCS	TCS	
UGST	Union GST	

The above information will be then visible in the list of values in **Tax Categories** field of the **Tax Codes** page, so that a tax category can be assigned to relevant Tax Codes.

	les > Tax > Tax Codes ⊘							Corr	pany INDI
∑ Save	Cancel Edit								24 ~
Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Category 1	Tax M Receiv	ethod Tax ed
SGST TAX 001	SGST TAX 001	Tax	10	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	SGST - State GST	Invo	ce Entry
IGST TAX 001	IGST TAX 001	Тах	20	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	igst 🖌	Invo	e Entry
CGST TAX 001	CGST TAX 001	Tax	12.5	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	🖬 🔍 Find 🛛 C	lear	e Entry
3	Tax with reduction 2, 6%	Tax	6	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	IGST (Category ID) Inter-State GST (Descrip	ł	e Entry
2	Tax with reduction 1, 12%	Tax	12	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049		0011)	e Entry
1	Tax with no reduction 25%	Tax	25	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	CESS		e Entry
0	Tax 0%	Tax	0	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	CGST Central GST		e Entry

Note that the field **Tax Categories 1** is made mandatory to be included in tax codes and, if any tax code is not required to be categorized, the user can utilize the option "NONE".

Once a tax category is assigned to a tax code, every tax transaction driven by that tax code will carry the specified **Tax category 1** information and is visible in line-item level and tax lines up until **Tax Transactions** page in IFS Tax Ledger solution.

		nation -	Line Information —	- Posti	ng Inform	nation					
Invoice											
Company		Supplier	Series ID	Invoid		Currency	Gross Ame	ount N	et Amount	Tax Amour	nt.
0101011		SIATLK WHT IN	51	TAX	ATEGORI	ES INR					
Line Info	rmation										
Gross Am	ount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-o	feductible	Tax Am Cost Amount					
2225.00		2000.00	225.00	0.00		2000.00					
Lines						Ŀ	5				^
7	+ / 🖹	Tax Lines Ta	x Lines, Withholding						@ ~	[1] ~ 24	~ • ×
m	Tax Code	Tax 0	ategory 1	Tax (%)	Tax Method Tax Received	Customs Declaration Number	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Cost Amount	Total Tax Amo
	CGST TAX 001	CGS	T - Central GST	12.5	Invoice		125.00	62.50	0.00	1000.00	125.0
· ·											



			er > Tax Transactio	ns Ø							c	ompany INDI
V		Calculat	e Income Amoun									•
		Series ID	Voucher No	Trans Code	Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Voucher Date	Tax Category 1	HSN/SAC Code	To State
	;		2022000023	IP4	SGST TAX 001	-4.00	4.00	-0.40	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST	4987598257 - Bulbs	DL
	:	1	2022000024	IP4	SGST TAX 001	100.00	-100.00	10.00	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST	102039 - Battery	DL
	1	1	2022000027	IP4	SGST TAX 001	-100.00	100.00	-10.00	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST	102039 - Battery	DL
	:		2022000028	IP4	SGST TAX 001	-1000.00		-100.00	12/18/2022	SGST - State GST		DL

Tax amounts accumulated under different Tax Categories (Predominantly, CGST, SGST, IGST and UGST) for a particular invoice are identified separately in the RDF level of the *Instant Invoice, Customer Order Invoices and Collective Invoices.* Note that, any withholding taxes accumulated under the *Instant Invoice* will not be shown under any Tax Category in RDF level, even if a Tax Category is assigned for the same.

Note: The functionality catered by *Tax Category 1* column above was handled via a column named "**Tax Type Category**" in APPs10 GET Solution. An upgrade handling is facilitated for the customers shifting their application from Apps10 GET to IFS Cloud 23R1 in order to make sure the smooth data transfer between these two different solutions.

6.6 Define HSN/SAC Codes

HSN stands for Harmonized System of Nomenclature. It is the codification of all the trading goods into various sections. SAC stands for Service Accounting Codes which are adopted by the Central Board of Excise and Customs (CBEC) for identification of the services.

Under the Indian GST law, every commodity, service and a business transaction need to be identified with a HSN/SAC Code.

- Use the page HSN/SAC Codes to define HSN/SAC Codes relevant to your business.
- Use the HSN/SAC Type field to define if the code is of type service or goods.

HSN	l and SAC	Codes	
∇	+ /		
~	HSN/SAC Code	HSN/SAC Code Description	HSN/SAC Type
	123456789	Plastics	Goods
	123HC	Haircut	Service
	22223333LT	Laptop	Goods
	33333	Repair	Service



6.7 HSN/SAC Groups and Intra/Inter state Tax Structures

The government categorize various goods and services items under different tax slabs. As per the most available information, the GST slabs are pegged at 5%, 12%, 18% and 28%.

Use the *HSN/SAC Groups* page to define the above GST slabs. Once the HSN/SAC Group is defined according to the GST slabs applicable to your business, in the next step, you can connect the appropriate Intra State and Inter State Tax Calculation Structures to each group accordingly.

Sort by 💌	HSN and SAC Group	S 12% - Tax rate 12% ▼		
12% HSN/SAC Group Descriptio Tax rate 12	≪ + œ ∥ ڨ & ∨			
8%				
HSN/SAC Group Description: Tax Rate 8%	HSN/SAC Group	HSN/SAC Group Description	Intra State Tax Calculation Structure	Inter State Tax Calculation Structure
	12%	Tax rate 12%	INTRA12%	INTER12%
	HSN and SAC Codes Per Group			
	$\nabla + \ell$			@ ∨ 12 ∨ 24 ∨
	Show Only Valid Codes Apply	Settings		
	- HSN/SAC Codes Valid	d From		
	E 89898989 - Wood 202	22-11-10		
	202 : 123456789 - Plastics	22-08-02		
	: 33333 - Repair 202	22-11-08		
	202 : 123HC - Haircut	22-11-08		
	202 : 22223333LT - Laptop 202	22-11-08		

In HSN/SAC Codes per Group section you can connect the HSN/SAC codes that are applicable for each HSN/SAC Group. Since the HSN/SAC codes are subject to rate changes by the government the Valid From field is added to give the possibility of connecting the same HSN/SAC Code to several groups, with different valid from dates.

HSN/SAC Code connected to a HSN/SAC Group with valid from date today or in the past, is considered valid until the valid from date occurs for the same HSN/SAC Code connected to another HSN/SAC Group.

For example:

HSN/SAC Code	HSN/SAC Group	Valid From
78456989	5%	01/01/2023
78456989	12%	01/02/2023

In this scenario, 78456989 - 5% will be valid until the end of the day 31/01/2023. 78456989 - 12% will be valid from the beginning of the day 01/02/2023.



7 HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching

7.1 Overview Legal Requirement

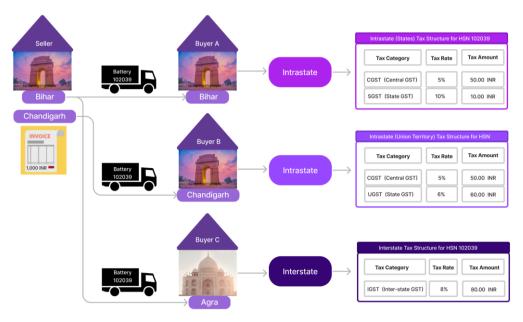
As per Section 8, 10 and 12 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, the legislation that describes the Supply of Goods or Services, the tax rate relevant to a GST liable transaction, depends on two major attributes.

- **The Product/ Service** In the GST regime all goods and services must be identified by a HSN or SAC code respectively. The tax rate applicable for GST are levied based on the type of these HSN/SAC Codes. In other words, the taxes are charged on the type of the product, or the service traded in a transaction.
- **The Indian State** Apart from the HSN/ SAC code of the good or the service being sold, the tax codes applicable for a transaction, will also differ based on the location of the buyer and the seller. If the two delivery ends (buyer's state and seller's state) of a transaction is within one state, the transaction is categorized as 'Intrastate' and if the same is across two states, then the transaction is categorized as 'Interstate'.

For an example, assume, a company in Bihar (BR) is selling a product with HSN code 102039 to another company's delivery address in Bihar (BR). The Transaction will be identified as an Intrastate transaction (state to state) and the Tax rates or Structures applicable will be levied.

Moreover, if a company in Chandigarh (CH) is selling a product with HSN code 102039 to another company's delivery address in Chandigarh (CH). The Transaction will still be identified as an Intrastate transaction (Union Territory to Union Territory) and the Tax rates or Structures applicable will be levied.

However, even if the same product (102039) is sold by the company in Bihar (BR) to a buying company in Agra (UP), The Tax Structure or the Taxes applicable would be different as the transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction.





7.2 Process Overview



7.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the legal requirement, a solution is provided by IFS Cloud to automatically fetch the applicable predefined **Tax Structure** to transaction lines when the product/service or HSN/SAC code is entered.

Accordingly, when the product/service or HSN/SAC code is entered to invoice lines, the system compares the buyer's state with seller's state and the HSN/SAC group basic data set up which determines whether the transaction is intrastate or interstate and fetches the relevant tax structure.

For Procurement Transactions,

Buyer's state would be identified from the buyer's (company) delivery address and the option to utilize the invoice address/document address is provided via the toggle named, **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** in transaction header level.

Seller's state would be identified from the supplier delivery address.

Accordingly,

- If both company (buyer) and supplier (seller) states are same, transaction should be categorized as an Intrastate Transaction.
- If both company (buyer) and supplier(seller) states are different, transaction should be categorized as an Interstate Transaction.

For Sales Transactions,

Buyer's state would be identified from the buyer's (customer's) delivery address by default and the option to utilize the invoice address/document address is provided via the toggle named, **Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** in transaction header level.

Seller's state would be identified from the company delivery address.

Accordingly,

- If both customer (buyer) and company (seller) states are same, transaction should be categorized as an Intrastate Transaction.
- If both customer (buyer) and company (seller) states are different, transaction should be categorized as an Interstate Transaction.

Once the transaction is correctly identified as Intrastate or Interstate, IFS Cloud will automatically fetch the correct Tax Structure from the *Tax Calculation Structures* page, that is applicable to the HSN/SAC Code entered in the transaction line-Item level as described in previous chapter.



Moreover, in an Intrastate situation, if the States in the addresses compared above, are marked as Union Territories in the **States** page, The Tax Codes with Tax Category SGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure fetched, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because State taxes are not applicable for Union Territories.

Similarly, if the States in the addresses compared above, are not marked as Union Territories in the **States** page, The Tax Codes with Tax Category UGST, defined in the Tax Calculation Structure fetched, will not be visible in the Tax lines, because Union Territory Taxes are not applicable for States.

7.4 Prerequisites

- The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter with the mandatory parameter "HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching" automatically enabled in *Company / Localization Control Center*.
- Below basic data Applicable for Tax Fetching must be set up accordingly.
 - Definition of HSN/SAC Codes. (See <u>Define HSN/SAC Codes</u>)
 - Assign individual HSN/SAC Codes to different **HSN/SAC Groups** (See <u>HSN/SAC Groups</u> and Intra/Inter state Tax Structures)
 - Create **Tax Calculation Structures** applicable for Interstate and Intrastate business scenarios and set the status to Active. (See <u>Define different Tax Structures to Inter State and Intra State transactions</u>)
 - Connect the applicable Tax Structures to HSN/SAC Groups based on the fetching required for Interstate and Intrastate transactions separately. (See <u>HSN/SAC Groups and Intra/Inter</u> <u>state Tax Structures</u>)
- On the *Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab*, set the **Tax Correspondence**, invoice line Manual Postings to disabled.
- On the Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice tab, set the Amount Method field to Net Amount Entry.

7.5 Sales flow - Validation of States, fetch HSN/SAC Code and the Tax Structure

A new field for adding a default HSN/SAC code has been introduced to the following pages:

- Sales Part
- Non-Inventory Sales Part
- Package Part
- Inventory Part
- Sales Charge Type
- Sales Object

Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code for the part or charge type. List of Values shows HSN/SAC codes defined on the HSN/SAC Codes page.



Sales Part

Sales	Part HP-SF	2 - HP sp 2 - HPI	N1 🔻							
« 🧷	+ 🖽 🥢	' 🗊 🗘 ~	Inventory P	art Availability Pla	nning Complementary	Parts Substitute Sales Par	t Inventory Part	Document Text	Customer Warranty	\bigcirc
Sales Part No	0		Part Desci	ription in Use		Site	Sales Type	Active		
HP-SP2			🖻 HP s	ip 2		HPIN1	Sales and Rental	•		
GENERAL	DESCRIPTIONS	CHARACTERISTIC	S CHARGES	MAINTENANCE	PART SPECIFIC OVERHEA	DS				
Inventory	Part				~	Sourcing				\sim
Unit Of Me	easure				~	Grouping				\sim
Pricing					~	Тах				\sim
GTIN					~	Miscellaneous				
						Min Sales Qty	Closing Tol	erance	Created	
							0		2022-11-23	
						Notes			HSN/SAC Code	
						Ē			89898989 - Wood	-
										_
Indicators					~	Replacement Part				~

Non-Inventory Sales Part

Non-Inventory Sales P	art HP-NON-INV - H	IP Non-Inventory Part	t - HPIN	1 🔻					
« 🤌 🕂 🖽 🖉 📋 🗘 ~	Complementary Parts	Document Text	Connect S	Services Customer War	ranty			\bigcirc	
Sales Part No	Part Description in Use			Site	Sales Type	Category	Active		
HP-NON-INV	HP Non-Inventor	ry Part		HPIN1	Sales Only 👻	Service	•		
GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES							< >	
Intrastat			\sim	Sourcing				\sim	
Unit of Measure			\sim	Grouping					
Pricing			\sim	Tax					
GTIN			\sim	Miscellaneous					
				Min Sales Qty	Closing Tolerand	e	Created		
					0		2022-10-10		
				Notes			HSN/SAC Code		
				Ē			33333 - Repair	-	
Indicators			\sim	Replacement Part				\sim	



Package Part

Package Part HP-PACKPART - H	ip Package part - HPIN1 🔻			
« 🤌 + 🖻 🖉 📋 🗘 ->		Document Text		Ø
Sales Part No	Part Description in Use		Site Active	
HP-PACKPART	🖹 Hp Package part		🔳 HPIN1 - HP India	
GENERAL DESCRIPTION CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES			<
Package		~	Grouping	~
Components		~	Unit of Measure	~
Indicators		~	Тах	~
GTIN		~	Replacement Part	~
Misc Information				
Created	Min Sales Qty	Closing Tolerance	Print Code	Customs Statistics No
2022-10-10		0	-	•
Notes				
HSN/SAC Code				
44445555 - Engine				
44445555 - Engine				

Inventory Part

Invent	tory P	art	HP-	IN-PART - in	ndia part	•										
« Ø	+ 🖽	/	Ē	Δ ~	Part Pages	s v li	nventory [etails 🗸	Cost 🗸	Warranty	 ✓ Copy Part 	Document Text	MRB Cases	Manufacturing MRO $\!$	Part Revisions	C
Inventory Part	t					Descripti india pa	ion in Use				Site HPIN1	Part Sta				
						india pa	art				HPIN I	A - Acu	ve		•	
Note																К
MAIN	ALTERNATE	PARTS	MAT	TERIAL PRICE	ELEMENTS	CHARA	ACTERISTIC	5 MANUI	FACTURING							• •
General										\sim	Cost Control					\sim
Classificatio	on										Identification					~
Commodity G	Group 1			Commodity	Group 2		Asse	t Class			Weight, Volum	e and Quantities				~
			•				▼ S			•	Warranty					~
ABC Class				ABC Class Lo	ocked Until		Free	uency Clas	s		Putaway					~
с			•				🛱 Ver	/ Slow Mov	/er	•	Origin and Cu	stoms				~
Frequency Cla	ass Locked U	ntil		Lifecycle Stag	ge		Life	ycle Stage I	Locked Until		-	stoms				
		1	Ħ	Developme	nt		•			ŧ	Supersession					~
Safety Code				Accounting G	Group		Pro	luct Code								
			•				•			•						
Product Famil	ily			Supply Chain	Part Group			Designatio	n							
Dimension/Q	uality		ľ	HSN/SAC Co	de		Ť									
				899889898	- Plastics		•									



Sales Charge Type

Sales Char	ge Type FREIGHT - Freight C	harge 🔻				
« + 🖻 🖉	' ▣ ↔ ~					\bigcirc
						^
Charge Type	Description	Charge Group	Charge Group Description	Sales Charge Type C	ate Site	
FREIGHT	Freight Charge	FF1	 Fixed Freight Charge 	Freight	E HPIN1	
Sales UoM	Currency					
pcs 🗸	USD					
GENERAL DESCRIPT	TIONS					• •
Details			Тах			
Charge Price	Charge Price incl Tax	Charge Cost	Tax Code	Tax Class D	Delivery Type	
70,00	87,50	0,00	1 - TAX WITH NO RED	•		-
Charge (%)	Charge Cost (%) HSN/SAC (109900 -	Code Internal transport 🛛 👻	Taxable	Use Price Including Tax		

Sales Quotation

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Sales Quotation Lines
- Sales Quotation Rental Lines
- Sales Quotation Charges

Sales Quotation Lines

1) A new column is added to the Sales Quotation/Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Sales Part* page, the *Non-Inventory Sales Part* page or the *Package Part* page respectively.

2) When you enter a new Sales Quotation Line, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

<u>Company (Seller) Delivery Address</u> Company (Seller) Delivery Address available on Site is validated.



Site HPIN1	- HP India Site 1 - HP-IN	▼ 3 of 5					
« 🖉 +		Ĵ~					\bigcirc
Company Site G	iroup						
Site	Site Description		Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1		HP-IN - HP India Co	mpany	INDIA	•	
/ 1							
Distribution Calen	dar	Distribution Calendar	Status	Manufacturing Calenc	Jar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	•	Generated		*	•	Generated	
Time Zone Code		Time Zone Offset (hou	urs)	Delivery Address			
	•	0		ADD1	•		

<u>Customer (buyer) Delivery Address</u> Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on *Sales Quotation Lines* are validated.

Juot	ation P	1110 🔻								Planned
t /	Δ ~									\heartsuit
Share \lor	Operations	∽ Sales P	romotions 🗸	Quotation Histo	Copy Quotation	Create Li	nes from	Template	Document Text	:
	ustomer			Category	Site	Wanted	d Deliverv	Da		
		1 - HP india cu	istomer 1 👻	Customer	HPIN1		,	Ē		
tion Amo	ints									
unt/B	Fotal Net Amount	/C Total Ta	ax Amount/C	Total Gross Amoun	t					
JSD	🔳 60,00 INR	E 5,	20 INR	📄 65,20 INR						
RENTAL L	NES CHARGES	QUOTATI	ON DETAILS	INVOLVED PARTIES	BUSINESS ACTIVITIES					 ↓
0									⊕ ~ Ŀ ~	24 🗸 🏢 🗸
Line No	Del N	o [Delivery Address	Sales Part	Sales Part Descripti	lon	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Cod	le	Tax Calculation Structur
₽ 1	1		1	HP-NONTRACKE	D 🗒 HP nontra	ac <mark>ked p</mark> art	1	44445555	- Engine	INTRA12% - INTRA S
2	1		2	HP-SP	🗐 HP SP		5	222233331	.T - Laptop	INTER8% - INTER ST
	E Constraints of the second se	Image: Share Image: Operations Share Operations Share Operations Customer Image: Operations Image: Operations Image: Operations	Customer H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer H	Customer H H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 H	Customer Category H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 Customer Customer tion Amount/S Total Tax Amount/C Total Net Amount/C Total Tax Amount/C Total Gross Amoun JSD Image: Comparison of the state of	Image: Customer Category Site Customer Category Site H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 Customer H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 Customer Customer HPIN1	Image: Customer Category Site Wantee Customer HPIN1 Customer HPIN1 Customer Category Site Wantee H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 Customer HPIN1 tion Amount/E Total Net Amount/C Total Tax Amount/C Total Gross Amount JSD Image: Goldon INR Image: Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold	Image: Bare in the second	Image: Bare Customer Sales Promotions Category Site Wanted Delivery Da Image: Customer Category Site Wanted Delivery Da Image: HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 Customer HPIN1	Image: Customer Category Sales Promotions v Quotation History Copy Quotation Create Lines from Template Document Text Customer Category Site Wanted Delivery Da H HPIN1 Image: Customer Category Site Wanted Delivery Da ton Amounts Customer HPIN1 Image: Customer Category Total Net Amount/C Total Tax Amount/C Total Gross Amount Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Total Gross Amount Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer Image: Customer

3) When you enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Sales Quotation part line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Due Date on the Sales Quotation part line.



Sa	les	Q	uotat	ion P1110 -								
«	+	· @		Ϋ́~								
Stati	JS V	SI	nare 🗸	Operations 🗸 S	ales Promotions 🗸	Quotation History	Copy Quotation Create	Lines from	Template Docum	ent Text Nev	w Business Activitiy	Access 🗸
Quot P11	tation 10	No		Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - H	P india customer 1	Category ▼ Custome	Site r HPIN1		Wanted Delivery	Date/Ti		
.INE	s	R	ENTAL LINES	CHARGES QU	OTATION DETAILS	NVOLVED PARTIES BU	SINESS ACTIVITIES					
LINE	s	R	ENTAL LINES	CHARGES QU	OTATION DETAILS	NVOLVED PARTIES BU	SINESS ACTIVITIES					
V	' -	ł	/								\$ ~	ピ ~ 24
			Line No	Del No	Delivery Address	Sales Part	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax	Calculation Structure	
~						HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part	: 1	44445555 - Engine	INT	RA12% - INTRA STAT	
-	:	Ø	1	1	1	THEMONTACKED					RATZ90 - INTRA STAT	E 12%

4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.

Sales Quotation P1110 -	Planned
(4) 一日 / ひつつの (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	\odot
Status v Share v Operations v Sales Promotions v Quotation History Copy Quotat	on Create Lines from Template Document Text New Business Activitiy Access 🗸
Quotation No Customer Category	Site Wanted Delivery Date/Ti
P1110 HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 Customer	HPIN1
Sales Quotation Amounts	~
LINES RENTAL LINES CHARGES QUOTATION DETAILS INVOLVED PARTIES BUSINESS ACTIVITI	is · · · ·
General V	Delivery Address 🗸
	Document Address
	Occument Address Image: Second sec
Sales Quotation Dates 🗸 🗸	Delivery Settings V
Miscellaneous 🗸	Freight V
	Invoice
	Invoice Customer Address ID Payment Terms Use Price Incl
	← 0 - Due Immediately ← No
	Tax Liability Tax Paying Party for FOC Supply Country
	TAX • No Tax • INDIA •
	Customer Tax Usage Type

- 5) If you change the Sales Quotation line or Sales Quotation header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation header
 - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation Part Lines
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Planned Due Date



Sales Quotation Rental Lines

1) A new column is added to the Sales Quotation/Rental Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Sales Part* page or the *Non-Inventory Sales Part* page respectively.

2) When you enter a new Rental Line, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

<u>Company (Seller) Delivery Address</u> Company (Seller) Delivery Address available on Site is validated.

Site HPIN1-H	P India Site 1 - HP-IN	I▼ 3 of 5					
≪ ∅ +		Û~					\bigcirc
Company Site Gro	up						
Site	Site Description		Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1		HP-IN - HP India Cor	mpany	INDIA	•	
/ 1							
Distribution Calenda	r	Distribution Calendar	Status	Manufacturing Calenc	lar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	•	Generated		*	•	Generated	
Time Zone Code		Time Zone Offset (hou	urs)	Delivery Address			
	•	0		ADD1	•		

<u>Customer (buyer) Delivery Address</u> Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on Rental Quotation Lines are validated.

ales Quot	ation P1110	•							Planned
« + 🖻 🖉	Δ ~								Ö
Status 🧹 Share 🗸	Operations 🗸	Sales Promotions 🗸	Quotation History	Copy Quotation Cr	eate Lines from Temp	Docume	nt Text New Busine	ess Activitiy Access 🗸	
Quotation No	Customer		Category	Site	v	Wanted Delivery D	ate/Ti		
P1110		HP india customer 1	 Customer 	HPIN1		,,,			
Sales Quotation Amo	unts Total Net Amount/Cl	urr Total Tax Amount	/Curr Total Gross A	Amount/Curr					
Sales Quotation Amou Fotal Net Amount/Base	unts			Amount/Curr					
Sales Quotation Amo	Ints Total Net Amount/Ci 90,00 INR	urr Total Tax Amount	/Curr Total Gross A 📻 98,80 l	Amount/Curr					•
Sales Quotation Amou Fotal Net Amount/Base 900,00 USD	Ints Total Net Amount/Ci 90,00 INR	urr Total Tax Amount	/Curr Total Gross A 📻 98,80 l	Amount/Curr NR				⊕ ∨ [t] ∨ 24	
Sales Quotation Amou fotal Net Amount/Base 900,00 USD LINES RENTAL LI	Ints Total Net Amount/Ci 90,00 INR	urr Total Tax Amount	/Curr Total Gross A 📻 98,80 l	Amount/Curr NR NESS ACTIVITIES	art Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	الله بر الله بر علم الله بي ال Tax Calculation Structure	~ = ~



3) When you enter a Part No connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Sales Quotation Rental line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the Planned Due Date on the Sales Quotation Rental line.

ales	Quota	ation P1110	•						Pl	lanne
« +	± /	Δ ~								(
tatus 🗸	Share \checkmark	Operations \checkmark	Sales Promotions 🗸	Quotation History	Copy Quotation	Create Lines from Templa	te Document	Text New Business	Activitiy Access 🗸	
uotation No	0	Customer		Category	Si	te Wa	anted Delivery Dat	e/Ti		
1110		HI HP-IN-CUST	1 - HP india customer 1	✓ Custom		PIN1		Ē		
ales Quot	ation Amou	nts								
otal Net Am	ount/Base	Total Net Amount	/Curr Total Tax Amo	ount/Curr Total Gro	ss Amount/Curr					
900,00	USD	📃 90,00 INR	📄 8,80 INF	R 🔳 98,	BO INR					
NES		CHARGES	QUOTATION DETAILS	INVOLVED PARTIES	JSINESS ACTIVITIES					•
V +	/								⊕ ∨ 比 ∨ 24 ∨ ■	•
	Line No	Del No	Delivery Address	Sales Part	Si	ales Part Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	
/										
- - : .	<i>i</i> 1	2	1	HP-NON	TRACKED	HP nontracked part	3	44445555 - Engine	INTER12% - INTER STATE 1	ι.

- 4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.
- 5) If you change the Sales Quotation Rental line or Sales Quotation header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation header
 - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation Rental Lines
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Planned Due Date

Sales Quotation Charges

1) A new column is added to the Sales Quotation/Charges tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Sales Charge Type* page. If the Charge Type Category is "Pack Size" or "Promotion", the value cannot be changed.

2) When you enter a new Sales Quotation Charge Line, application will first validate the Country (India) and state of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Delivery Address validation on Sales Quotation Charges could be describe in two scenarios.

Scenario-01: Charge line is not connected to a Sales Quotation line:

Company (Seller) Delivery Address	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address					
Company (Seller) Delivery Address available on Site is validated.	Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on Sales Quotation header is validated.					



Scenario-02: Charge line is connected to a Sales Quotation line:

Company (Seller) Delivery Address	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address					
available on Site is validated.	Customer (buyer) Delivery Address presented on connected Sales Quotation Line is validated.					

- Select the Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address. The Sales Quotation header document address is considered for charge line both connected and not connected to a Sales Quotation line.
- 4) When you enter a Sales Charge Type connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Sales Quotation Charges line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Due Date if the charge line is connected to a Sales Quotation line, if not, the Wanted Delivery Date is considered.

Sales Quo	tati	on P1110	•										
≪ + ⊞	Γ Δ	7 ~											
Status 🧹 Share	~ Of	perations 🧹	Sales Prom	notions 🗸	Quo	tation Histo	ry Copy Qu	otation	Create Lines fro	m Template	Document Te	ext New	Business Activitiy
Quotation No	Cu	ustomer				Categ		s	ite	Wante	ed Delivery Date/	ті	
P1110		HP-IN-CUS1 -	HP india cu	ustomer 1		 Custo 			HPIN1		co bennen y bater	i	
Sales Quotation Am Total Net Amount/Base 1000,00 USD	e To	otal Net Amount/C 100,00 INR		otal Tax Am 📃 10,00 II			Gross Amount/0 110,00 INR		Charges Exist				
Total Net Amount/Base	e To	100,00 INR		10,00 II	NR			(Charges Exist				
Total Net Amount/Base	e To	100,00 INR		10,00 II	NR		110,00 INR	(Charges Exist				\$ ~
Total Net Amount/Base	e To	100,00 INR		10,00 II	INVOLVE		110,00 INR BUSINESS ACT	(Tax Calculati	on Structure	Connect to No	Line
Total Net Amount/Base	e To	CHARGES Q	QUOTATION	10,00 II DETAILS	INVOLVE	Charge Group	110,00 INR BUSINESS ACT	NITIES		Tax Calculati INTER12%			

- 5) If you change the Sales Quotation Charge line or Sales Quotation header, it will re-fetch the new tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes:
 - Delivery Address of Sales Quotation header
 - Sales Charge Type
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Planned Due Date

Customer Order

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Customer Order Lines
- Customer Order Rental Lines



• Customer Order Charges

Customer Order Lines

1) A new column is added to the *Customer Order/Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Sales Part* page, the *Non-Inventory Sales Part* page, or the *Package Part* page respectively.

2) When you enter a new *Customer Order Line*, application will first validate the Country (India), and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (Seller) Delivery Address

State from the company (Seller) Delivery Address available on site is validated.

Site HPIN1	- HP India Site 1 - HP-IN 🔻 3 d	of 5				
« @ +						\bigcirc
Company Site (Group					
Site	Site Description	Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1	HP-IN - HP Ind	lia Company	INDIA	•	
/ 1						
Distribution Caler		ion Calendar Status	Manufacturing Cale	endar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	✓ Generat	ed	*		✓ Generated	
Time Zone Code	Time Zor	ne Offset (hours)	Delivery Address			
	• 0		ADD1		•	

Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address

State from the Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address available on Customer Order Lines is validated.



Cu	sto	om	er O	rder P1092	2 🔻							Planne
~	Ø	+	. 🖽	/ Q ~								C
Statu	s v	Sh	nare 🗸	Operations \checkmark	Freight 🗸 Invo	ice 🧹 Related I	Pages 🗸 Copy Or	der Order History	Sales Promo	tions 🗸 Commissions	✓ Project ✓ D	ocument Text
Order	r No			Customer		Sit	2	Order Type	Wanted	Delivery Date/Ti		
P109	22			HI HP-IN-CUS1	I - HP india customer	1 HF	IN1	NO	2022-1	1-10 00:00		
Total I	5250,	,00 US		Total Contribution 5100,00 USD S ORDER DETAIL	100,00		al Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/C		ross Amount/Curr 17,00 INR Charg	es Exist	• ۱
∇	4	⊦,	0								\$ ~ E	✓ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
~			Line No	Del No	Delivery Addres	is Sales Part No	Sales Pa	rt Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Sales UoM
	:	Ø	1	1	1	HP-SP	Ē	IP SP	1	44445555 - Engine	INTRA8%	pcs

3) When you enter a Part No connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Customer Order line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Ship Date on the Customer Order part line.

uston	ner O	rder P1092	2 🗸										Plann
« 🥖	+ 🖽	/ Q ~											
tatus 🗸	Share \lor	Operations 🗸	Freight 🗸	Invoice 🗸	Related Pages \checkmark	Copy Order O	order History	Sales Promo	tions 🗸	Commissions	✓ Project ∨	Documen	nt Text
Irder No		Customer			Site	Order	r Type	Wante	d Delivery Da	te/Ti			
10922			1 - HP india custo	omer 1	HPIN1	NO			11-10 00:00				
order Amou	ints												
	RENTAL LIN	ES ORDER DETAIL	S CHARGES	INVOLVED	PARTIES								•
		ORDER DETAIL	S CHARGES	INVOLVED	PARTIES						@ ~	[Ē, ∨ 2	
INES	RENTAL LIN	Del No	S CHARGES		PARTIES es Part No	Sales Part Descriptio	on	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Cod	le	Tax Calculation Str	_	•
INES	RENTAL LIN			Address Sal		Sales Part Descriptio	on	Sales Qty 1	H5N/SAC Coo 44445555			ucture	4 24 ~ ■ ~

4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.



Custo	mer Order P10922 -						Planned
« Ø	Save Cancel Edit						
Order No	Customer	Site		Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Ti.	-	
P10922	HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1	HPIN1		NO	2022-11-10 00:00	<u>i</u>	
Order Amo	unts						~
LINES	RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED	PARTIES					${} \longleftrightarrow$
			\sim	Delivery Address			~
Delivery Se	ettings		\sim	Document Address			
Delivery Co	onfirmation		~	Ø 2DOC - HP india cu	istomer 1	•	
				Invoice			
				Tax ID Tax ID	Validat Tax Liability	Pay Term O - Due Immediately	Pay Term Bas
				Invoice Customer	Addr ID	Invoice Cust Reference	Use Price Incl No
				Required Prep Advance		Tax Paying Par Customer Bra No Tax	Jinsui Invoice
				Customer Tax Usage Type	Jse Customer	Document Address for Tax Calculation	

- 5) If you change Customer Order line or Customer Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address of Customer Order header
 - Delivery Address of Customer Order Lines
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Planned Ship Date

Customer Order Rental Lines

1) A new column is added to the Customer Order/Rental Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Sales Part* page or the *Non-Inventory Sales Part* page respectively.

2) When you enter a new *Customer Order Rental Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

<u>Company (Seller) Delivery Address</u> State from the company (Seller) Delivery Address available on site is validated.



Site HPIN1-F	IP India Site 1 - HP-IN	▼ 3 of 5					
« 🖉 +		Ĵ~					Ö
Company Site Gro	up						
Site	Site Description		Company		Country		
HPIN1	HP India Site 1		HP-IN - HP India Co	mpany	INDIA	•	
/ 1							
Distribution Calenda	r	Distribution Calendar	Status	Manufacturing Calenc	lar	Manufacturing Calendar Status	
*	•	Generated		*	•	Generated	
Time Zone Code	Zone Code Time Zone Offset (ho		urs)	Delivery Address		1	
	•	0		ADD1	•		

Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address

State from the Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address available on Customer Order Rental line is validated.

Custo	mer C	order P1092	2 🔻								•	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽											Ø
Status 🗸	Share \checkmark	Operations \checkmark	Freight 🗸	Invoice 🗸	Related Pages ${\scriptstyle\bigtriangledown}$	Copy Order	Order History	Sales Promo	tions 🗸 Commiss	ions 🗸 🛛 Project 🗸	Document Text	:
Order No	r No Customer Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti											
P10922		HI HP-IN-CUS	1 - HP india custo	omer 1	HPIN1	N	0	2022-	11-10 00:00			
LINES	RENTAL LIN	IES ORDER DETAIL	S CHARGES	INVOLVED P	ARTIES							•
∀ +	l									¢ ~	[r] ∨ 24 ∨	■ ~
~	Line No	Del No	Delivery A	ddress Sales	s Part No	Sales Part Descri	iption	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Stru	icture Sales Uo	оM
	Ø 3	1	1	HP-	NONTRACKED	🗐 HP non	tracked part	2	44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%	pcs	
				_								

3) When you enter a Part No connected to a HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Customer Order Rental line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Ship Date on the Customer Order Rental part line.



mer O	rder P1092	22 🔻								Planned
+ 🖽	/ Q ~									C
Share \checkmark	Operations \checkmark	Freight \lor	Invoice \checkmark	Related Pages \checkmark	Copy Order Order Histo	ry Sales Promo	tions 🗸 Commission	ns 🗸 Project 🗸	Document Text	:
	Customer			Site	Order Type	Wante	d Delivery Date/Ti			
	HI HP-IN-CUS	1 - HP india cus	tomer 1	HPIN1	NO	2022-1	1-10 00:00			
unts										×
RENTAL LINI	S ORDER DETAIL	S CHARGES	INVOLVED	PARTIES						•
0								@ ~	[t] ∨ 24 ∨	. ~
Line No	Del No	Delivery	Address Sal	es Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Stru	cture sales Uo	M
2 3	1	1	н	P-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part	2	44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%	cs	
	+ E Share V Ints RENTAL LINE	+ Image: Customer and the second se	Share V Operations V Freight V Customer H HP-IN-CUS1 - HP India cus Ints RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES Line No Del No Delivery	+ P Share v Operations v Freight v Invoice v	+ I A Share Operations Freight Invoice Related Pages Site HP-IN-CUS1 - HP India customer 1 Site HPIN1 RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS Invoice Rental Line No Classing And Anges Invoice Biller DetAils CharGes Invoice Invoice Seles Part No	+ • Share v Operations v Freight v Invoice v Related Pages v Copy Order Order Histo Order Type HP-IN-CUS1 - HP India customer 1 HPIN1 NO Intro- Intro- ENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES Intro- Intro- Del No Delivery Address Sales Part No Sales Part Description	+ □ A → Share ∨ Operations ∨ Preight ∨ Invoice ∨ Related Pages ∨ Copy Order Order History Sales Promo Customer HPIN1 NO 2022-1 INT	+ □ A → Share ∨ Operations ∨ Preight ∨ Invoice ∨ Related Pages ∨ Copy Order Order History Sales Promotions ∨ Commission Customer Site HP-IN-CUS1 - HP India customer 1 HPIN1 NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Interest RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES Line No Del No Sales Part No Sales Part Description Sales Qy HSN/SAC Code	+ □ ▲ → Share ∨ Operations ∨ Freight ∨ Invoice ∨ Related Pages ∨ Copy Order Order History Sales Promotions ∨ Commissions ∨ Project ∨ customer Customer Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti 2022-11-10 00:00 inter Intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti 2022-11-10 00:00 Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti NO NO Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ Commissions ∨ intervention Order Delivery Date/Ti <td>+ □ ▲ → Share ∨ Operations ∨ Freight ∨ Invoice ∨ Related Pages ∨ Copy Order Order History Sales Promotions ∨ Commissions ∨ Project ∨ Document Text Lustomer Customer Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti Document Text Intervention Mole Patrices Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti Document Text Intervention Mole Patrices Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti Document Text Intervention Mole Patrices NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Document Text</td>	+ □ ▲ → Share ∨ Operations ∨ Freight ∨ Invoice ∨ Related Pages ∨ Copy Order Order History Sales Promotions ∨ Commissions ∨ Project ∨ Document Text Lustomer Customer Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti Document Text Intervention Mole Patrices Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti Document Text Intervention Mole Patrices Site Order Type Wanted Delivery Date/Ti Document Text Intervention Mole Patrices NO 2022-11-10 00:00 Document Text

- 4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.
- 5) If you change Customer Order Rental line or Customer Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address of Customer Order header
 - Delivery Address of Customer Order Rental Lines
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Planned Ship Date

Customer Order Charges

1) A new column is added to the Customer Order/Charges tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Sales Charge Type* page. If the Charge Type Category is "Pack Size" or "Promotion", the value cannot be changed.

 When you enter a new Customer Order Charge line, application will first validate the Country (India) and state of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Delivery Address validation on Customer Order Charge lines could be describe in two scenarios.

Scenario-01: Charge line is not connected to a Customer Order line.

Company (Seller) Delivery Address	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address				
Company (Seller) Delivery Address available on site is validated.	Customer (buyer) Delivery Address available on Customer Order header is validated.				



Scenario-02: Charge Line is connected to a Customer Order line:

Company (Seller) D	elivery Ad	dress	Customer (Buyer) Delivery Address				
Company available sit	· · ·		Address	Customer available o Line/Rental	n`connéc			

- Select the Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address. The Customer Order header document address is considered for charge line both connected and not connected to a Customer Order line.
- 4) When you enter a Sales Charge Type connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Customer Order Charges line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the Planned Ship Date if the charge line is connected to a Customer Order line, if not, the Wanted Delivery Date is considered.

Custome	er Or	der v10189	•						
« 🤌 +	Œ	↓ ↓ ∨							
Status 🗸 Sha	re 🗸	Operations 🗸	Freight 🗸	Invoice 🧹 Relat	ed Pages 🗸 Copy Order	Order History	Sales Promotions	Commissions	~ Projec
		-			-				
Order No		Customer				Order Type		ivery Date/Ti	
V10189		HI HP-IN-CUS1	- HP india custo	mer 1	HPIN1	NO	2022-12-21	00:00	
Order Amounts LINES REN	TAL LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTIES					
7 + E	1	⊡ ↓ ~	Document Tex	t Charge Line Ta	xes				¢
(1) Se	quence No	Charge Type		Charge Group	Charge Group Desc	HSN/SAC Code	Тах	Calculation Structure	Connect to No
☑ :	1	OTHER - Other o	harge	10	Standard Insurance Char	109900 - Interna	al transport IN	TRA12%	

- 4) If you change Customer Order Charge line or Customer Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address of Customer Order header
 - Delivery Address of Customer Order Charge lines
 - Sales Charge Type
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Planned Ship Date



Customer Invoice

1) A new column is added to the *Customer Invoice/Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: If the line was created on the base of customer order, the default value is fetched from the *Customer Order* page. If the line was created on the base of the return material authorization, the default value is retrieved from the *Return Material Authorization* page. If the line was created on the base of a debit invoice line, default value is fetched from the *Customer Invoice* page.

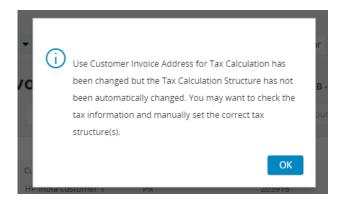
Customer l	nvoice HP-IN-CUS	1 - HP india customer 1 - 97	70000002 - CUSTORDDEB	8 - P11520 ▼ 1 of 1		
« 🖉 / 🗘	✓ Share ✓ Posting	y v Installment Plan and Di	iscounts Notes			
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created
HI HP-IN-CUS1	HP india customer 1	CD	970000002	HP-IN	HPIN1	2023-01-03
Amounts						
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	
INR	89,20	80,00	9,20	10	10	
LINES GENERAL	HISTORY					
						-
✓ Pos	Involce Item	Description	Involced Qty	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Sales UoM
□ : 1	HP-NONTRACKED	🗒 HP nontracked pa	rt 2	44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%	pcs
: 2	HP-SP	🗒 HP SP	1	22223333LT - Laptop	INTRA8%	pcs
· · 3	FREIGHT	🖹 🛛 Freight Charge	1	109900 - Internal trans	INTRA12%	pcs

2) Address Handling

In case HSN/SAC code is manually changed, the following information is used in order to determine whether transaction is inter or intra state:

- State from company (seller) address
 - State from the company delivery address connected to site.
- Country and state from customer (buyer) address:
 - Country and state from the customer delivery address
 - If invoice line was created on the base of customer order, the customer order line delivery address will be considered.
 - If invoice line was created on the base of return material authorization, the return material authorization Return From address is considered.
 - Country must be India.
- 3) Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle has been introduced on Customer Invoice header and the value is inherited from the connected customer order, return material authorization or debit invoice. Changing value on the toggle gives below information message and does not trigger a re-fetch of the taxes.





- 4) Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes.
 - HSN/SAC Code

Print Customer Invoice

Print and preview the customer invoice using IFS Could standard functionality. In the *Report Archive* page use command Save XML Data. The following information is added to the XML:

- Header section of the XML
 - o <STATE_CODE_NUMBER>
 - Value from the **State Code No** field from the *States* page. It is retrieved from the state of the customer delivery address.
 - o <STATE_NAME>
 - Value from the State Name field from the States page. It is retrieved from the state of the customer delivery address.
- Invoice line section of the XML
 - o <HSN_SAC_CODE>
 - HSN/SAC code from the invoice line.
 - o <CGST_TAX_AMNT>, <CGST_TAX_PCT>, <CGST_FEE_TYPE>
 - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "CGST".
 - o <SGST_TAX_AMNT>, <SGST_TAX_PCT>, <SGST_FEE_TYPE>
 - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "SGST".
 - <IGST_TAX_AMNT>, <IGST_TAX_PCT>, <IGST_FEE_TYPE>
 - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "IGST".
 - o <UGST_TAX_AMNT>, <UGST_TAX_PCT>, <UGST_FEE_TYPE>
 - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for the tax type category "UGST".
 - <OTHER_TAX_AMNT>, <OTHER_TAX_PCT>, <OTHER_FEE_TYPE>
 - Tax amount, tax percentage and tax type per invoice line for other tax type categories.



Header section:

```
<CUSTOMER_BRANCH xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_1>IP India Customer 1</SHIP_ADDR_1>
<SHIP_ADDR_2>AD1</SHIP_ADDR_2>
<SHIP_ADDR_3>221-221 - Dehli</SHIP_ADDR_3>
<STATE_CODE_NUMBER>07</STATE_CODE_NUMBER>
<STATE_NAME>Delhi</STATE_NAME>
<SHIP_ADDR_4>DL</SHIP_ADDR_4>
<SHIP_ADDR_5>IN - INDIA</SHIP_ADDR_5>
<SHIP_ADDR_6 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_7 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_8 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_9 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_10 xsi:nil="1"/>
<SHIP_ADDR_11 xsi:nil="1"/>
```

Invoice line section:

```
<REF INVOICE LINE DATE xsi:nil="1"/>
<PREPAY_TAX_AMOUNT>9</PREPAY_TAX_AMOUNT>
<LINE DEL TERMS LOCATION xsi:nil="1"/>
<LINE_FORWARD_AGENT xsi:nil="1"/>
<LINE_VAT_NO xsi:nil="1"/>
<DELIVERY xsi:nil="1"/>
<DELIVERY NOTE REF xsi:nil="1"/>
<AIRWAY BILL NO xsi:nil="1"/>
<NET_SALES_PRICE_CURR>20</NET_SALES_PRICE_CURR
<COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN xsi:nil="1"/>
<CUSTOMS_STAT_N0 xsi:nil="1"/>
<INVOICE TEXT xsi:nil="1"/>
<CORRECTION_REASON_xsi:nil="1"/>
<CGST_TAX_AMNT>0</CGST_TAX_AMNT>
<SGST_TAX_AMNT>0</SGST_TAX_AMNT>
<IGST_TAX_AMNT>9</IGST_TAX_AMNT>
<UGST_TAX_AMNT>0</UGST_TAX_AMNT>
<OTHER_TAX_AMNT>0</OTHER_TAX_AMNT>
<CGST_TAX_PCT>0</CGST_TAX_PCT>
<SGST_TAX_PCT>0</SGST_TAX_PCT>
<IGST TAX PCT>45</IGST TAX PCT>
<UGST_TAX_PCT>0</UGST_TAX_PCT>
<OTHER_TAX_PCT>0</OTHER_TAX_PCT>
<CGST_FEE_TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<SGST FEE TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<IGST_FEE_TYPE>TAX</IGST_FEE_TYPE>
<UGST_FEE_TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<OTHER FEE TYPE xsi:nil="1"/>
<HSN SAC CODE>HSN8</HSN SAC CODE>
<LINE DOC TEXTS/>
<CATALOG_DOC_TEXTS/>
<INVENT_DOC_TEXTS/>
<REAL_SHIP_DATES/>
<STAGED BILLING ITEMS/>
```

Solution is available for the following reports:

CUSTOMER_ORDER_IVC_REP	Invoice
CUSTOMER_ORDER_COLL_IVC_REP	Collective Invoice



Return Material Authorization

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Return Material Authorization Lines
- Return Material Authorization Credit Charges

Return Material Lines

1) A new column is added to the *Return Material Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code.

- If the line has a reference to a debit invoice, default value is retrieved from the *Customer Invoice* page.
- If the line has a reference to a customer order, the default value is retrieved from the *Customer Order* page.
- Otherwise, the default value is retrieved from the *Sales Part* page or the *Non-Inventory Sales Part* page respectively.
- Note: If Package part is returned from a *Customer Order*, the respective component sales part(s) are listed in the RMA and HSN/SAC code value is then retrieved from the package part from the connected *Customer Order*.

2) Address Handling

In case of lines that are not connected to debit invoice/customer order, the following information is used in order to determine whether transaction is inter-state or intra-state.

- State of company (seller) address:
 - State from the company delivery address connected to site, that is, same solution as for the *Customer Order/Lines* tab.
- Country and state from customer (buyer) address:
 - Country and state from the customer delivery address selected in the Delivery Address field in the Return from Address section on the Return Material Authorization/Return Handling Address tab.
 - Country must be India.



Return Mate	rial Authorization	1 200389 - HPETSE - 2022-11-17 - HPIN1	1 - HP-IN-CUS1 🔻	
« 🤌 🕂 🖽		Print Return Note Document Text	Return History	
RMA No	Customer	Site	Printed	
200389	HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer	r 1 HPIN1	No	
General				
Total Amounts				
RETURN MATERIAL LINES	CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HANDLING A	DDRESS MISC RMA INFO		
Return From Address			Return to Address	
Delivery Address	Name	Single Occurance	Return Address	Name
◎ 1	✓ HP india customer 1		Ø ADD1	•
Return From Customer No	Ship-Via	Delivery Terms		
HP-IN-CUS1	'	2		
Document Information			Credit Information	
Document Address			Credit Customer	Credit Address
2DOC - HP india customer	1 👻			•

3) When manually enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Return Material line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.

Return Mat	Return Material Authorization 200735 2023-01-03 - HPIN1 - HP-IN-CUS1 V											
« 🤌 🕂 🖽	/ Q ~	Quick RMA Registration	Release Deny	Cancel	Document Text	Return History						
RMA No	Customer		5	lite	F	Printed						
200735 HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1 HPIN1												
General												
Total Amounts												
Total Net Amount/Base		Total Net An	nount/Curr		т	otal Tax Amount/Curr						
📄 0,00 USD		🔳 0,00 IN	IR		0,00 INR							
RETURN MATERIAL LINES	CREDIT CHARGES	RETURN HANDLING ADDR	RESS MISC RMA IN	IFO								
V + /												
Return Completed Jate	Qty To Return	Return Material Reason	Sales Part No		HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	n Crder No	Line No				
	2	30 - Ordered the wrong	HP-NONTRACKED		44445555 - Engine	INTRA12%						



4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.

Return Materia	al Authorization	200735 2023-01-03 - HPI	N1 - HP-IN-CUS1	•				
« 🖉 + 🖽 🖉	Д → Quick RMA Registration	Release Deny Cancel	Document Text	Return History				
RMA No Cus	tomer	Site		Printed				
200735	HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1	HPIN1		No				
General								
Total Amounts								
RETURN MATERIAL LINES CREDI	T CHARGES RETURN HANDLING ADD	RESS MISC RMA INFO						
Originating Information				RMA Indications				
Originating RMA No	Receipt RMA No			Intrastat Exempt	Document Text	Notes		
Tax Information				Other Informati	on			
Tax Liability	Supply Country	Use Price Incl Tax		Language		Jinsui Invoice	Case ID	
TAX				en - English	•			
Customer Tax Usage Type	Use Customer Document Address	for Tax Calculation		Cancellation Reaso				
Customer Tax Osage Type	Use customer Document Address	for Tax Calculation		Cancellation Reaso	n			
	_							
Return Mate	erial Authoriz		- 2023-01-03 - I Deny Canc			rn History		
	erial Authoriz					rn History		
« / + E		Registration Release	Deny Canc		nt Text Retu	rn History		
« 🥒 + 🛨 RMA No	Customer	Registration Release	Deny Canc		nt Text Retu Printed	rn History		
≪ 🖉 + ⊡ RMA No 200735	Customer	Registration Release	Deny Canc		nt Text Retu Printed	rn History		
 < 𝒜 + 𝔁 RMA № 200735 General 	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	Registration Release	Deny Canc		nt Text Retu Printed	rn History		
 < 𝒜 <l< td=""><td>Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india</td><td>Registration Release</td><td>Deny Canc Site HPIN1</td><td></td><td>Printed</td><td>rn History</td><td></td><td></td></l<>	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	Registration Release	Deny Canc Site HPIN1		Printed	rn History		
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	Registration Release	Deny Canc Site HPIN1		Printed	-		Name
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	Registration Release	Deny Canc		Printed No Return Return	n to Address Address		
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	Registration Release	Deny Canc Site HPIN1		Printed	n to Address Address		Name
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india	Registration Release	Deny Canc Site HPIN1		Printed No Return Return	n to Address Address		
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HA Name HP india custome	Registration Release	Deny Canc		Printed No Return Return	n to Address Address		
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HA Name HP india custome	Registration Release	Deny Canc		Printed No Return Return Return	n to Address Address		
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HA Name HP india custome	Registration Release	Deny Canc		nt Text Return No Return Return @ AD	n to Address Address DD1		
Image: Constant of the second sec	Customer HI HP-IN-CUS1 - HP india CREDIT CHARGES RETURN HA Name HP india custome Ship-Via	Registration Release	Deny Canc		nt Text Return No Return Return @ AD	a to Address Address DD1 Information		

- 5) For not connected Return Material Lines, re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Return From Delivery Address of RMA header
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Return Completed Date



Return Material Credit Charges

1) A new column is added to the *Credit Charges* tab:

HSN/SAC Code. Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. If the charge line has a reference to the customer order, the default value is retrieved from the *Customer Order* page. Otherwise the default value is retrieved from the *Sales Charge Type* page.

2) Address Handling

In case of lines that are not connected to customer order, the following information is used to determine whether transaction is inter or intra state:

- State from company (seller) address:
 - State from the company delivery address connected to site, that is same solution as for the *Customer Order/Order Lines* tab.
- Country and state from customer (buyer) address:
 - Country and state from the customer delivery address selected in the Delivery Address field in the Return from Address section on the Return Material Authorization/Return Handling Address tab.
 - That is, same solution as for the *Return Material Authorization/Return Material Lines* tab.
 - Country must be India.
- 3) When manually enter a Sales Charge Type connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Credit Charge line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Return Material A	uthorization 200735	Return Material Authorization 200735 2023-01-03 - HPIN1 - HP-IN-CUS1 🔻											
« 🖉 + 🖻 🖉 🗘	V Quick RMA Registration Relea	ise Deny Cancel Doc	cument Text Return History										
RMA No Custom	er	Site	Printed										
200735 HI H	IP-IN-CUS1 - HP india customer 1	HPIN1	No										
General													
Total Amounts													
RETURN MATERIAL LINES CREDIT CHA	RGES RETURN HANDLING ADDRESS	MISC RMA INFO											
∇ + @ / @ 4	> Deny RMA Charge Tax Lines	5 Document Text											
					Charge Price Incl								
(1) RMA Charge No Status	Charge Type Charge Type Descrip	tion Charge Price/Curr	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Tax/Curr								
C : 1 Planned	OTHER Other charge	10,00	109900 - Internal transport	INTRA12%	11,20								

4) Select the **Use Customer Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on customer document address and company delivery address.



- 5) For not connected Credit Charge lines, re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes. - Return From Delivery Address of RMA header
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code
 - Return Completed Date

Instant Invoice

Sales Object

HSN/SAC Code column is introduced to **Sales Object** page, allowing the user to connect an HSN/SAC Code to a Sales Object. The HSN/SAC Codes defined on the **HSN/SAC Code** page, is made available in the list of values to be selected.

	tomer Invoice > Basic Data > S	ales Objects 🖯						Com	pany INDI/
Sales Obj	jects								
Cancel Edit									24 ~
Object ID	Description	Price	Price Type	Taxable	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Code		Account	Deli
BATTERY	BATTERY	100.00	Net Price	-	102039			▼ 3011 - SALES, TAX	•
BULB	BULB	10.00	Net Price	•	Q Find	Clear			•
CARS	CARS	100.00	Net Price	•	0980723 Switches		NO REDUCTI		•
OBJ01	OBJ01	100.00	Net Price	•	102039 (HSN/SAC Code)	راس		▼ 3011 - SALES, TAX	•
SAREE	Saree	1000.00	Net Price	-	Battery (HSN/SAC Code De				•
SWITCHES	SWITCHES	10.00	Net Price	-	39822345 Cosmatics			▼ 3011 - SALES, TAX	•
WIRE	WIRE	10.00	Net Price	•	4987598257 Bulbs				•

Note that, default tax information (tax codes, tax classes or tax structures) relevant for company, customer, supplier, or objects that are defined in basic data level will not be automatically fetched to invoice line items in Indian Localization enabled companies, as the tax fetching for India is based on HSN/SAC codes. However, such tax information defined under tax exempt (zero percent tax codes defined under tax exempt) scenarios, will be fetched to tax lines as HSN/SAC Code fetching will not function in tax exempt scenarios. Nevertheless, the user can add any above default information to invoice line items manually.

However, if the *Company/Tax Control/General/Customer Tax Code Validation/Object Level* is enabled, the user will not be able to save the Sales Object record without entering a Tax Code or a Tax Class. Therefore, the user is expected to disable the said validation at Object Level while leaving the Transaction Level enabled, so that the presence of a tax transaction will be validated at Transaction Level.

Instant Invoice header and lines

1. At *Instant Invoice* header level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the customer and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.



2. Then, once the above sales object is introduced in Instant Invoice line-item level, the relevant HSN/SAC code connected to the Sales object will be automatically fetched to Instant Invoice Line-item level, Ultimately, fetching the applicable Tax Structure for the HSN/SAC Code based on the Interstate, Intrastate determination.

Example: If the state in the **Company Delivery address** is DL and the State in **Delivery address** (Customer Delivery address) is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the sales object is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

Financials > Customer Invoice > Instant Invoice							Company INDIA
Instant Invoice PR-220822 - 1 of 1							Preliminary
» 🖉 + 🖉 🏛 🗘 🗸							\odot
More Information Installment Plan and Discounts Pre Posting	g Print Invoice Print Work Co	py Advance Invoices Use In	nvoice Template Create Invoice T	Template Create Recurring Invo	ice Notes		
Customer	Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Project ID	Invoice Date	
SW SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER - SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER	INSTINV	PR	220822			▼ 1/12/2023	
Delivery Date Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Address for	Tax Calculation	Notes	Advance Invoice	
1/12/2023 📾 CUST DOC GA 🗸	CUST DEL DL 🗸 👻	COM_DELIVERY_DL -			No	No	
Invoice Fee Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	Currency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount		
No	No	No	INR	1	1250.00		
Net Amount	Tax Amount						
1000.00	250.00						
Payment and Tax Information							
Pay Term Base Date Payment Terms		Due Date	Payment Method		Payment Address ID		
1/12/2023 🗰 0 - Due Immediately	•	1/12/2023		•			
Supply Country	Tax Liability	Customer Invoice Tax ID Number		Customer Delivery Tax ID Number			
INDIA	TAX -						
Lines	2						
∇ + \checkmark						③ · [· 24	~ m ~
Delivery Type ID Position Text ID 0	Dbject ID Description HSN	SAC Code Quantity Tax Co	de Tax Calculation Structure	Net Amount Tax Amoun	Customer Income t Type	Tax Percent Tax Category 1	Ur
	BATTERY BATTERY 102	039 - Battery 10	BATTERY_INTRA	1000.00 225.00	IN1		

3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the customer instead of the state in delivery address of the customer via enabling the toggle **Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation**.

Example: Once the toggle Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled, the comparison will now change to the state in the Company Delivery address that is DL and the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice Address) that is GA, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the sales object is entered to invoice line. Assume if the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice Address) is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled as per below screenshot.



Financials > Customer Invoice > Instant Invoice 2							
 Prinanciais / Customer involce / instanc involce / p 						Company	INDI
Instant Invoice PR-220822 - 1 of 1						Prelim	ninary
» / + / 1 4 v							\bigcirc
More Information Installment Plan and Discounts Pre Posting	Print Invoice Print Work Co	py Advance Invoices Use In	nvoice Template Create Invoice	Template Create Recurring Invo	ice Notes		
Customer	Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Project ID	Invoice Date	
SW SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER - SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER	INSTINV	PR	220822			▼ 1/12/2023	ŧ
Delivery Date Invoice Address 1/12/2023 📾 CUST DOC GA 👻	Delivery Address	Company Delivery Address COM_DELIVERY_DL	Use Customer Invoice Address fo	r Tax Calculation	Notes	Advance Invoice	
Invoice Fee Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	Currency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount		
No	No	No	INR	1	1250.00		
Net Amount	Tax Amount						
1000.00	250.00						
Payment and Tax Information							
Pay Term Base Date Payment Terms		Due Date	Payment Method		Payment Address ID		
1/12/2023 🗰 0 - Due Immediately	•	1/12/2023		•			
Supply Country INDIA	Tax Liability TAX •	Customer Invoice Tax ID Number		Customer Delivery Tax ID Number			
Lines			J.m				^
$\nabla + \mathscr{I}$			<u> </u>				• ×
Delivery Type ID Position Text ID O	bject ID Description HSN	/SAC Code Quantity Tax Co	ide Tax Calculation Structure	Net Amount Tax Amoun	Customer Income t Type	Tax Percent Tax Category 1	U
	ATTERY BATTERY 102	1039 - Battery 10	BATTERY_INTER	1000.00 250.00	IN1		

The relevant Tax Structure must be re fetched accordingly, even after changes are done to the Invoice elements like,

- Addresses available on the Instant Invoice / General tab
- Enable and disable the toggle to use Invoice Address
- Sales Object
- HSN/SAC Code

HSN/SAC Code based fetching is also supported in creation of *Recurring Invoices, Correction Invoices, Credit Invoices* and *Collective Invoices* so that the user will be able to bring the information in addresses, HSN/SAC Codes, and fetched Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a *Recurring Invoice, Correction Invoice, Credit Invoice,* or a *Collective Invoice* created.

However, HSN/SAC Code based fetching functionality is not supported for *Instant Invoice Template*. Therefore, the user is expected to manually enter **Company Delivery Address** and **HSN/SAC Code** manually in Invoice lines when an invoice is created using an *Instant Invoice Template*.

Moreover, the RDF of the Instant Invoice that is created at the point of printing the Instant Invoice will depict the HSN/SAC Code, the relevant Tax Category and the State Code.

Manual Customer Invoice

1. At *Manual Customer Invoice* header level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the customer and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.

2. Then, at *Manual Customer Invoice* line-item level, the relevant HSN/SAC code must be manually entered by the user, resulting in applicable Tax Structure fetching based on the predefined combination for the HSN/SAC Code and Interstate/Intrastate.



Example: If the state in the **Company Delivery address** is DL and the state in **Delivery address** (Customer Delivery address) is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate Transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

Header Inform	nation — Line Info	rmation — Posting	Information				
ompany	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No	
101011	1/12/2023	2023	1	AC	F	•	
ustomer		Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Invoice type	Advance Invoice	
SIATLK WHT CUSTO	OMER - SIATLK WHT CUSTO		 INV 974192749742 	INR	- CUSTINV	-	
Nore Information							
voice Date	Delivery Date	Pay. Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address
/12/2023	in 1/12/2023 €	➡ 1/12/2023	a 0 - Due Immediately		▼ 1/12/2023	CUST DOC GA	✓ CUST DEL DL
ompany Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Addr	ess for Tax Calculation	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	Customer Reference		Reference Series
COM_DELIVERY_DL	- CD		1	1			
eference Invoice No		Voucher Type	Voucher Date	Period		Deduction Group	Deduction Amount
							• 0
ayment Method	Payment Address ID	Payer	Payment Reference	Language Code	Branch	Customer Branch	Project ID
	•	SIATLK WHT CUSTO	-	English	-	•	
ax Invoice Series ID	Tax Invoice Number	Tax Invoice Date	Creator Reference	Additional Reference	Correction Reason ID		
		Ē	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				•
orrection Reason	N						
	Correction Reason						
re Postings							

 > Financiais > Customer ii 	Ivoice > New Manual Customer Invo	ice									
New Manua	al Customer In	voice									
Header Inform	nation — Line Inform	mation =	Posting Int	formation							
Invoice											
Company	Customer	Series ID		Invoice No	Gross Amount		Net Amount	Tax	Amount		
0101011	SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER	CI		INV 974192749742	1225.00		1000.00	22	5.00		
Line Information											
∇ + \checkmark										\$\$ ~ ₽ ~	24 🗸 🔳 🗸
						Multiple					
🗸 🛛 Delivery Type	HSN/SAC Code	Income Type	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure		Tax Lines	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Percent	Tax Amount	Tax Method Tax Disburse
	102039 - Battery	IN1		BATTERY_INTRA		Yes	1225.00	1000.00		225.00	
	Finish Cancel										
• Frevious • Next	cancel										

3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the customer instead of the state in delivery address of the customer via enabling the toggle Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation.

Example: Once the toggle Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled, the comparison will now change to the state in the Company Delivery address that is DL and the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice Address address) that is GA, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate Transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot. Assume if the state in Invoice Address (Customer Invoice



Address) is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled.

Header Infor	rmation — Line Inf	invoice					
	rmation — Line Inf						
	rmation = Line Inf	\bigcirc					
		ormation — — Postii	ng Information				
mpany	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No	
01011	1/12/2023	2023	1	AC	▼ F	•	
stomer		Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Invoice type	Advance Invoice	
SIATLK WHT CUST	FOMER - SIATLK WHT CUSTO	▼ CI	▼ INV 974192749742	INR		- No	
ore Information							
oice Date	Delivery Date	Pay. Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address
12/2023			0 - Due Immediately		▼ 1/12/2023	🖮 CUST DOC GA	✓ CUST DEL DL
mpany Delivery Addres		dress for Tax Calculation	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	Customer Reference		Reference Series
DM_DELIVERY_DL	,		1	1			
erence Invoice No		Voucher Type	Voucher Date	Period		Deduction Group	Deduction Amount
							• 0
/ment Method	Payment Address ID	Payer	Payment Reference	Language Code	Branch	Customer Branch	Project ID
	•	SIATLK WHT CUSTO	•	English	•	•	
Invoice Series ID	Tax Invoice Number	Tax Invoice Date	Creator Reference	Additional Reference	Correction Reason ID		
involce series is							-
rrection Reason							
rection Reason							
e Postings							
Financials > Customer	r Invoice > New Manual Customer Inv	roice					
	r Invoice > New Manual Customer Inv						
ew Manu	al Customer li	nvoice					
	al Customer li	nvoice	gInformation				
ew Manu	al Customer li	nvoice	ţ Information				
ew Manua Header Inform	al Customer I	rmation — Postin					
ew Manua Header Inform	al Customer II	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	
ew Manua Header Inform	al Customer I	rmation Posting Series ID		Gross Amount 1250.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax Amount 250.00	
Header Inform	al Customer II	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No				
Header Information	al Customer II	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No				
ew Manue Header Information	al Customer II	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No				الله بر الله بر الله بر الله بر
ew Manue Header Inform voice mpany 01011 te Information	al Customer II	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No	1250.00	1000.00		الله بر الله بر الله بر الله بر
ew Manua Header Information Header Information Header Information + +	al Customer II mation Line Info Customer SIATLK WHT CUSTOMER	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No INV 974192749742	1250.00 Multi Tax	1000.00	250.00	
ew Manue Header Inform voice mpany 01011 ne Information	al Customer II	rmation Posting Series ID	Invoice No	1250.00 Mult	ttple ts Gross Amount		

The relevant Tax Structure must be refetched accordingly, even after changes at *Manual Customer Invoice Assistant* are done to the Invoice elements like,

- Addresses
- Enable and disable the toggle to use Invoice Address
- HSN/SAC Code

Moreover, as an enhancement, the HSN/SAC related information is made visible in *Customer Invoice Analysis* page. Accordingly, the user will be able to view,

- The Company Delivery address, Invoice Address, Delivery address and the Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in *More Information* section.
- The HSN/SAC Code and Tax Calculation Structure in Invoice Lines



However, note that the Manual Customer Invoice is not supported to handle HSN/SAC Code based tax fetching for External Customer Invoices flow.

7.6 Procurement flow - Validation of States, fetch HSN/SAC Code and the Tax Structure

A new field for adding a default HSN/SAC code has been introduced to the following pages:

- Supplier for Purchase Part
- Purchase Charge Type

Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code for the part or charge type. List of Values shows HSN/SAC codes defined on the *HSN/SAC Codes* page.

Supplier for Purchase Part

Suppli	er	for	Pu	rcl	nase	e Part	HP-NO	NTRAC	KED - HP r	ontra	icked part -	HPIN1 - HP	IN-SUPP 🔻				
« 🥖	+	Ð	1	Ē	Δ ~											C	3
Create Custo	mer	Create	Sales	Part	Supplie	r Warranty	Contro	l Plan	Export Cor	ntrol	Emissions	Alternate P	urchase Parts	Document T	ext		:
Part					Sup	plier				Suppl	ier Contact		:	Site			
HP-NONTRA	CKED -	HP no	ntrack	ed par	t H	HP-IN-SU	JPP - HP Ind	dian Su	pplier				•	HPIN1			
Active					Doc	ument Text											
					INC												
Notes																`	~
GENERAL	INSP	ECTION	INFO	PRIC	E LIST	RENTAL PR	RICE LIST	MANU	FACTURERS	cor	ISIGNMENT	CHARGES	DELIVERY	OVERHEADS		•	×
Part Param	eters																
Acquisition T	ype				Ow	nership				Count	ry of Origin		- F	ISN/SAC Code			
Purchase an	id Rent	tal			▼ Co	mpany Owr	ned		•				-	123456789 - Pla	astics	•	



Purchase Charge Type

Purchase	Charge Ty	Pe REP - Repara	ation charge - HPIN1	•		
≪ + ₪						Q
Charge Type	Description		Charge Group	Charge Group Description	Site	Price UoM
REP	Reparation charge		PPCG3 -	Service Charges	HPIN1	PCS 🔻
GENERAL DESCRI	PTIONS					< >
Details				Tax		
Distribute Charge By		Invoicing Supplier		Tax Code	Taxable	
	•		•	1 - Tax with no reduction 25%		
Charge Price		Charge Price incl Tax		Use Price Incl Tax		
150,00 USD		187,50 USD				
Charge (%)		Unit Charge		Indicators		
				Intrastat Exempt	Print Charge Amount	
Distribute on Receipt		HSN/SAC Code				
		33333 - Repair	•			

Purchase Order

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Purchase Order Part Lines
- Purchase Order No Part Lines
- Purchase Order Rental Lines
- Purchase Order Charges

Purchase Order Part Lines

1) A new column is added to the Purchase Order/Part Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on Purchase Order Part Line is validated.



Purc	h	as	se C)rde	D555047 - HP	-IN-SUPF	P - HPIN1	•						Planned
« 🥖	2	+	- Œ	1	Ϋ́ ~									C
Status 🗸	 	Sh	nare 🗸	Orde	er History Pre Po	osting [Document	Text Pu	urchase Order C	hange Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing ~	Centralize	:
Order No			s	upplier			Site			Orde	Code		Receipt D	Date
D555047	7			HI HP-I	N-SUPP - HP Indian	Supplier	HPI	N1 - HP Ind	dia Site 1	1 - N	ORMAL		2022-11	-02 0 菌
Not Shar Order An		_	s											~
	mo	ount	S O PART	LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER	DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED CO	ST AUTHORIZATI	л			~ • •
Order An PART LINE	mo	ount: N	O PART		RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER	DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED CO	ST AUTHORIZATI	л	@ ~	[r] × 24 ×	•
Order An PART LINE	moi ES	ount: N	O PART				DETAILS		LANDED CO	ST AUTHORIZATI		Calculation Structure		•
Order An PART LINE	mor ES +	ount: N	O PART	reate Lin _{Relea}	es from Template		Part Descrip				Tax (-10-		•

<u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the *Order Details* tab is validated.

Purch	ase Ord	er D555047	7 - HP-IN-SUF	PP - HPIN1	•						-	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🥖	Ϋ́ ~										\heartsuit
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Or	der History	Pre Posting	Document T	ext Purc	hase	Order Chan	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing ~	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplier			Site				Order	Code		Receipt	t Date
D555047	ні нр	-IN-SUPP - HP Ir	ndian Supplie	r HPIN1	I - HP India S	Site 1		1 - NC	ORMAL		2022-1	1-02 0 🛗
Order Amo	unts											~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART L	LINES ORDE	R DETAILS	CHARGES	LAN	NDED COST	AUTHORIZATI	ON			
General												~
Delivery Ac	ldress				Ň	-	Document	Address				\sim
Delivery In	formation											
Supplier Deli	very Address	Su	upplier Docum	ent Address		s	hip-Via			Delivery Terms		
⊚ 1		-	◎ 1		•	*	- test		•	* - TEST		•

3) When you enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Order Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.



Purch	าละ	se (Orde	D555047 - HP	-IN-SUPF	P - HPIN1 🔻						Planned
« 🥖	+	+ @	9 /	Δ ~								Ø
Status 🗸	S	Share 🗸	Orde	er History Pre Po	osting [Document Text	Purchase Order (Thange Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing ~	Centralize	:
Order No		:	Supplier			Site		Order	Code		Receipt Date	e
D555047			HI HP-I	N-SUPP - HP Indian	Supplier	HPIN1 - HP	India Site 1	1 - NC	RMAL		2022-11-02	20 菌
Not Shared		ts										~
Not Shared Order Amo	ount	Its NO PAR1	LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER	DETAILS CHARG	SES LANDED CO	DST AUTHORIZATIC	'n			~ • •
Order Am	ount	NO PART		RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER	DETAILS CHARC	ES LANDED CO	OST AUTHORIZATIC	'n	@ ~	[t ² , ∨ 24 ∨	
Order Amo	ount	NO PART				DETAILS CHARC	SES LANDED CO	DST AUTHORIZATIC		Our control of the second structure structure	_	•••
Order Amo	ount		Create Lin Relea	es from Template					Tax Ca	alculation Structure	_	

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.

<u>Company (buyer) Document Address</u> Company (buyer) Document Address available on *Order Details* tab is validated.

Purch	ase O	rder D5550	47 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•						-
« Ø	+ 🖽										
Status 🗸	Share \checkmark	Order History	Pre Posting	Document	Text Pu	irchase Order Chan	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing \checkmark	Centralize	Set Authorization \checkmark
Order Amo	unts										
PART LINES	NO PART L	INES RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORD	ER DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	ол			
General											
Delivery Ad	ldress					\sim	Document Ac	ldress			
							Document Add	ress			
							Ø DOC1			•	
Delivery Inf	formation										
Invoicing											
Invoicing Sup	plier		Paymen	t Terms			Tax Liability			Pre-postir	
HI HP-IN-	SUPP - HP II	ndian Supplier	▼ 0 - Due	Immediately		•	TAX - TAX			- No	No
Payment Sch	edules E	Use Price Incl Tax			Use Co	ompany Document A)	ddress for Tax C	alculation			

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated.



Purch	ase Ord	ler D5550	47 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•					-	Planned
« 🦉	+ 🖽 🥒	<i>ب</i> ک									\heartsuit
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 🛛 C	order History	Pre Posting	Document Te	ext Purch	ase Order Chan	ge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing \sim	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplie	r		Site			Order	Code		Receip	t Date
D555047	н	IP-IN-SUPP - HP	P Indian Supplie	er HPIN1	- HP India Si	ie 1	1 - N0	ORMAL		2022-	11-02 0 菌
Not Shared	unts										~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORD	ER DETAILS C	HARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZAT	ION			• •
General											\sim
Delivery Ac	ldress				\sim	Document	Address				~
Delivery In	formation										
Supplier Deli	very Address		Supplier Docun	nent Address		Ship-Via			Delivery Terms		
◎ 1		•	⊘ 1		•	* - test		•	* - TEST		•

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order Part Lines or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address in PO header
 - Delivery Address in Part Lines
 - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code

Purchase Order No Part Lines

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Order/No Part Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code manually.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order No Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on Purchase Order Part Line is validated.



Purch	as	e Ord	er D555047 - HR	P-IN-SUPP - HPII	N1 🔻							Plan
« 🤌	+	E /	Ŷ~									
Status 🗸	Sha	are 🗸 Or	der History Pre P	osting Docume	ent Text Pu	rchase Order Char	nge Order 🧹	Copy Order Pric	ing 🗸 Ce	entralize Set /	Authorization	~
Order No		Suppl	lier		Site			Order Code			Recei	pt Date
0555047		н	HP-IN-SUPP - HP Inc	lian Supplier	HPIN1	- HP India Site 1		1 - NORMAL	L		2022	-11-02 00:00
Not Shared Order Amo												
Order Amo	ounts	PART LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAIL	S CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	v				4
Order Amo	ounts NO	PART LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAIL	5 CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	N		۵.	✓ P	
Order Amo	ounts NO	PART LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAIL	CHARGES Quantity			N HSIN/SAC Code	Tax	ې م	_	
Order Amo PART LINES	NO	PART LINES			Quantity						_	24 ∨ ■ ·

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated.

Purch	ase Orde	D555047 - HP-IN	-SUPP - HPIN1	•					-	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🖉	Ϋ́~								\heartsuit
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Orde	er History Pre Posti	ng Document T	ext Purch	ase Order Chan	ge Order 🧹 🛛	opy Order	Pricing \sim	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplier		Site			Order Co	de		Receipt	t Date
D555047	HI HP-IN	N-SUPP - HP Indian Su	pplier HPIN1	- HP India Sit	ie 1	1 - NORM	/IAL		2022-1	11-02 0 菌
Order Amo	unts									~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION				${} \bullet \bullet$
General										\sim
Delivery Ad	ldress			\sim	Document	Address				\sim
Delivery Inf	formation									
Supplier Deliv	very Address	Supplier Do	ocument Address		Ship-Via			Delivery Terms		
		▼ Ø 1		•	* - test		•	* - TEST		•

3) When you manually enter an HSN/SAC Code on the Purchase Order No Part Line, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.



Purcha	se Ord	er D555047 - HP	-IN-SUPP - HPIN	1 🔻								Planne
« 🤊	+ 🖽 🥖	Δ ~										C
Status 🧹	Share 🗸 🛛 O	rder History Pre Po	osting Documer	nt Text Pu	rchase Order Char	nge Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing 🗸	Centralize	Set Author	ization \checkmark	:
Order No	Supp	lier		Site			Order Co	ode			Receipt Date	
D555047	н	HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indi	ian Supplier	HPIN1	- HP India Site 1		1 - NOR	MAL			2022-11-02	00:00 🗮
	nts											
	nts NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATIO	N					
Order Amou		RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION	N			÷ ۲	란 ~ 24 ~	
Order Amou PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS		LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION Price/Curr	N HSN/SAC Code		Tax Calculation		로 ~ 24 ~ Delivery Addre	•
Order Amou PART LINES	NO PART LINES			Quantity				ıt	Tax Calculation INTRA8%			•

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.

<u>Company (buyer) Document Address</u> Company (buyer) Document Address available on *Order Details* tab is validated.

<u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the *Order Details* tab is validated.

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order No Part Lines or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address in PO header
 - Delivery Address in No Part Lines
 - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
 - HSN/SAC Code

Purchase Order Rental Lines

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Order/Rental Part Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order Rental Part Line*, the application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/inter-state.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on the Purchase Order Rental Line is validated.



« 🥖	+ 🖽									
Status 🗸	Share 🗸	Order History	Pre Posting	Document T	ext P	Purchase Order Ch	ange Order 🗸	Copy Order Pr	ricing 🧹 Centralize	Set Authorization $\!$
Order No		Supplier			Site			Order Cod	le	Receipt Da
D555047		HI HP-IN-SUPP -	HP Indian Sup	plier	HPIN	l1 - HP India Site 1		1 - NORM	AL	2022-11-0
Not Share	-									
Order Am	ounts	NES RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORDE	ER DETAILS	CHARGES	5 LANDED COS	T AUTHORIZATI	N		
Order Am	NO PART LI	NES RENTAL PAR	T LINES ORDE	ER DETAILS	CHARGES	S LANDED COS	T AUTHORIZATI	ON		الله بر الله بر منابع المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع الله بر الله بر الله بر الله المرابع
Order Am PART LINES	NO PART LI	NES RENTAL PAR			CHARGES	Part Description	T AUTHORIZATI	DN HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	 خ التا عنه المحافة Delivery Address

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address

Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated.

Purch	ase Ord	er D555047	HP-IN-SUPP - HPIN1	•					•	Planned
« 🥖	+ 🖽 🥒	Δ ~								\bigcirc
Status 🗸	Share 🗸 Or	der History Pr	re Posting Document	Text Purcha	se Order Chan	ge Order 🗸 🛛 Co	py Order	Pricing 🗸	Centralize	:
Order No	Supplier		Site			Order Code	2		Receipt [Date
D555047	HI HF	-IN-SUPP - HP Inc	dian Supplier HPII	N1 - HP India Site	e 1	1 - NORM	AL		2022-11	-02 0 菌
Not Shared Order Amou	unts									~
PART LINES	NO PART LINES	RENTAL PART LI	NES ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION				• •
General										\sim
Delivery Ad	ldress			\sim	Document	Address				\sim
Delivery Inf	formation									
Supplier Deliv	very Address	Sup	plier Document Address		Ship-Via		De	elivery Terms		
© 1		• 0	1	•	* - test		▼ *	- TEST		-

3) When you enter a Rental Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Order Rental Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.



	ase O	rder D5550)47 - HP-IN-SU	PP - HPIN1	•							•
« 🥖	+ 🖽											
Status 🗸	Share \checkmark	Order History	Pre Posting	Document	Text	Purchase Order Ch	ange Order 🗸	Copy Order	Pricing ~	Centralize	Set Aut	horization \checkmark
Order No		Supplier			Site			Order	Code			Receipt Dat
D555047		HI HP-IN-SUPP	- HP Indian Sup	plier	HPIN	N1 - HP India Site 1		1 - NO	ORMAL			2022-11-02
Not Shared												
	-											
Order Amo	ounts	NES RENTAL PAR	IT LINES ORDE	R DETAILS	CHARGE	S LANDED COS	T AUTHORIZATI	ON				
Not Shared Order Amo PART LINES ∇ +	NO PART LI	NES RENTAL PAR	IT LINES ORDE	R DETAILS	CHARGE	S LANDED COS	T AUTHORIZATI	οΝ			چ ب	[칸 ~ 24 ·
Order Amo	NO PART LI	NES RENTAL PAR			CHARGE:	S LANDED COS	T AUTHORIZATI	ON HSN/SAC Code		Tax Calculation Structure	_	[년 · · · 24 · ·

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.

Company (buyer) Document Address

Company (buyer) Document Address available on Order Details tab is validated.

<u>Supplier (seller) Delivery Address</u> Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated.

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order Rental Part Lines or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address in PO header
 - Delivery Address in Rental Part Lines
 - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
 - Part No
 - HSN/SAC Code

Purchase Order Charges

1) A new column is added to the Purchase Order/Charges tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Purchase Charge Type* page.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Order Charge Line*, the application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Delivery Address validation on Purchase Order Charge Lines could be describe in two scenarios.



Scenario-01: Charge Line is not connected to a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on Order Details tab is validated.	

Scenario-02: Charge Line is connected to a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Delivery Address on connected Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line is validated.	 If the Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is the same the as header Supplier = Supplier Delivery Address available on the Order Details tab is validated. If Invoicing Supplier on the charge line is <u>not</u> the same as header Supplier = Invoicing Supplier's default delivery address is validated.

3) When you enter a Purchase Charge Type connected to an HSN/SAC Code, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Order Charge line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.

Purch	ase Order D555047 - HP-IN	N-SUPP - HPIN1 🔻							Pla	nned
« 🤊	+ 🖽 / 🗘 ~									Ö
Status 🗸	Share \checkmark Order History Pre Post	ting Document Text Pu	irchase Order Chang	;e Order 🧹	Copy Order	Pricing 🗸	Centralize	Set Authorization	~	:
Order No	Supplier	Site			Order	Code		Rece	eipt Date	
D555047	HI HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indiar	n Supplier HPIN1	- HP India Site 1		1 - NC	ORMAL		202	2-11-02 00:00	Ħ
Not Shared)									
Order Amo	ounts									\sim
PART LINES	NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES	ORDER DETAILS CHARGES	LANDED COST	AUTHORIZATION	N				•	•
V +	t	e Line Taxes						ŵ ~ t ~	24 🗸 🖽	~
(1) 	Sequence No Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Price/Bas	HSN/SAC Code		Tax Calculation St	ructure	Charge (%)	Charge Price In Tax/Bas	
: 🖸	1 REP	Reparation charge	150,00	33333 - Repai	ir	INTRA8%			162,00	D

4) Select the **Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation** toggle to fetch Indian GST Taxes based on company document address and supplier delivery address.



Scenario-01: Charge Line is not connected to a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Document Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Document Address available on Order Details tab is validated.	5 11 5

Scenario-02: PO Charge Line is <u>connected to</u> a Part Line, No Part Line or Rental Part Line.

Company (buyer) Document Address	Supplier (seller) Delivery Address
Company (buyer) Document Address available on Order Details tab is validated.	

- 5) If you change the Purchase Order Charge Line or Purchase Order header, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Delivery Address in PO header
 - Delivery Address in connected Part Lines
 - Invoicing Supplier on PO Charge line
 - Supplier Delivery Address in PO header
 - Purchase Charge Type
 - HSN/SAC Code

Purchase Order Change Order (POCO)

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Purchase Order Change Order Part Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order No Part Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order Rental Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order Charges

HSN/SAC Codes, Use Company Document Address for Tax Calculation toggle, and the tax fetching logic behave the same way as previously explained in Purchase Order functionalities.

Update PO from the POCO

When you perform the "Update Purchase Order" action (core functionality) from the POCO, the changes you made to the POCO regarding the HSN/SAC Codes and Tax Structures information are updated to the purchase order.



Purchase Requisition

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Purchase Requisition Lines
- Purchase Requisition No Part Lines
- Purchase Requisition Rental Lines

Purchase Requisition Part Lines

1) A new column is added to the Purchase Requisition/Part Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page. The field is not editable.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Requisition Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

Purchase Requisition 202031-	HPIN1 - ALAIN 🔻			P
« 🥟 + 🖽 🖉 🛍 Д 🗸 Releas	Pre Posting Document Text	Generate Procurement Clauses		
Requisition No Site		Total Gross Amount/Base		Total Net Amount/Base
202031	HPIN1	680,00 USD		620,00 USD
Created				
2022-11-08				
General				
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES R	ENTAL PART REQUISITION LINES AU	JTHORIZATION		
⊽ + /				الله کې
June No Release No Part No	Part Description	Quantity HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier
🗌 : 🖉 2 1 HP-NONTRACKE	D 🛱 HP nontracked part	1 123456789 - Plastics	INTER12%	HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier

3) When you enter a Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Requisition Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.



202031 Image: HPIN1 680,00 USD 620,00 USD Created 2022-11-08	
20231 ■ HPIN1 680,00 USD 620,00 USD Created 2022-11-08 - </th <th></th>	
Created 2022-11-08	
2022-11-08	
General	
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PART REQUISITION LINES AUTHORIZATION	
	[란 ~ 24 ~
Line No Release No Part No Part Description Quantity HSN/SAC Code Tax Calculation Structure Supplier	
Image:	

4) If you change the Purchase Requisition Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 Supplier

Purchase Requisition No Part Lines

1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Requisition/No Part Lines* tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code.

2) When you enter a new *Purchase Requisition No Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

Pur	cł	าลร	e Requisitio	202031 - HPIN1	- ALAIN 🔻				-	Plann
«	Ø	+	E / Ó 4	Release Pr	e Posting Docu	ment Text Ger	erate Procurement Clauses			(
Requis	itien	Ne		Site	_		Total Gross Amount/Ba		Total Net Amount/Base	
20203		NO		site			560.00 USD		500,00 USD	
Create	d									
2022-	11-0	8								
iene	ral									
ART	REQU	USITION	N LINES NO PART REQUIS	ITION LINES RENTAL	PART REQUISITION	LINES AUTHORI	ZATION			•
∇	+	+ /	1						@ ~ [t] ~ 24	~ .
~			Line No	Description	Quantity	Purch UoM	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier	



3) When you select an HSN/SAC Code from the List of Values and add a Supplier to the line, you will be directed to the *HSN/SAC Groups* page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Requisition No Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the *HSN/SAC Groups* page is considered based on the site date.

Purchase Red	uisition 202031 - HPIN	1 - ALAIN 🔻				-	Planned
« 🤌 🕂 🖽 ,	☐	re Posting Docum	nent Text Ger	nerate Procurement Clauses			\bigcirc
quisition No Site				Total Gross Amount/Ba	se	Total Net Amount/Base	
202031	2031 💌 HPIN1			560,00 USD		500,00 USD	
Created							
2022-11-08							
C							~
General							~
PART REQUISITION LINES	PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL	PART REQUISITION	LINES AUTHOR	IZATION			< →
$\nabla + \mathscr{I}$						⊕ ∨ [r] ∨ 24 ∨	• ~
Line No	Description	Quantity	Purch UoM	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier	
: 2 3	🖻 No part	2	pcs	444 - Shelf	INTER8%	HI HP-IN-SUPP - HP Indian Supplier	
						_	

- 4) If you change the Purchase Requisition No Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - Supplier
 - HSN/SAC Code

Purchase Requisition Rental Lines

- 1) A new column is added to the *Purchase Requisition/Rental Part Lines* tab:
 - **HSN/SAC Code**: The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page. The field is not editable.
- 2) When you enter a new *Purchase Requisition Rental Part Line*, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.



Purchase Requisition 202031 - HPIN1 - A	lain 🔻			Planned
« 🖉 + 🖽 🖉 📋 🗘 - Release Рге Р	osting Document Text Generate Procure	ment Clauses		\bigcirc
Requisition No Site	Total Gr	oss Amount/Base	Total Net Amo	unt/Base
202031 E HPIN1	657,20	USD	590,00 USD	
Created				
2022-11-08				
General				\sim
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PART REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PAR	T REQUISITION LINES AUTHORIZATION			< →
▽ + 健 / @ ↓ ~				⊕ ∨
Status 🗸 Part 🗸 Pricing 🗸 Supply 🗸 Document T	ext Pre Posting Project Connection 🗸	Procurement Clauses 🗸		
(1) Line No Release No Part No	Part Description Quantity	ISN/SAC Code Ta	ax Calculation Structure Supp	oller
C : P 4 1 HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part 2	22223333LT - Laptop II	NTRA8%	HP-IN-SUPP2 - HP india supplier 2

3) When you enter a Rental Part No connected to an HSN/SAC Code in Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Purchase Requisition Rental Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Purchase Requi	sition 202031 - HPIN1 - ALAIN -			Planned
« 🖉 + 🖽 🖉		Document Text Generate Procuremen	t Clauses	Q
Requisition No	Site	Total Gross A	mount/Base	Total Net Amount/Base
202031	E HPIN1	657,20 USD		590,00 USD
Created				
2022-11-08				
General				\sim
PART REQUISITION LINES NO PAR	RT REQUISITION LINES RENTAL PART REQUISI	TION LINES AUTHORIZATION		() ا
7 + 🖻 🖉 🛍	Δ ~			⊕ ∨
Status 🗸 🛛 Part 🗸 Pricing	g 🗸 Supply 🗸 Document Text Pre	Posting Project Connection 🗸 Pr	ocurement Clauses 🗸	
(1) Line No Release	No Part No Part Descr	iption Quantity HSN/S	AC Code Tax Calculation Structu	ure Supplier
:	HP-NONTRACKED	P nontracked part 2 2222	3333LT - Laptop INTRA8%	HI HP-IN-SUPP2 - HP india supplier 2
				-

4) If you change the Purchase Requisition Rental Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 Supplier

Order Quotation

HSN/SAC Codes and tax fetching logic has been introduced to;

- Order Quotation Lines
- Order Quotation No Part Lines



Order Quotation Lines

1) A new column is added to the Order Quotation Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code. The default value is retrieved from the *Supplier for Purchase Part* page.

2) When a new Order Quotation line is created from the Request for Quotation, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

Order Quotation 200106-	1 - HP-IN-SUPP 🔻		
≪ 🖉 🖉 🗘 ∨ New Business Act	ivitiy		Q
Request No	Revision No	Supplier	Supplier Name
200106	1	HI HP-IN-SUPP	HP Indian Supplier
Category	Site	Created	Received Date
Supplier	HPIN1	2022-12-22	i de la companya de la
Modified	Quote Valid To		
2022-12-22	in the second	5	
Modified		8	

3) If the Part No is connected to a HSN/SAC Code in the Supplier for Purchase Part, you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Order Quotation Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Order Quotation 200106-1-H	HP-IN-SUPP 🔻					
« 🤌 🖉 🙏 🗸 New Business Activiti	γ					\heartsuit
Request No	Revision No	Sup	pplier	s	upplier Name	
200106	1	н	HP-IN-SUPP	H	IP Indian Supplier	
Category	Site	Cre	eated	R	eceived Date	
Supplier	HPIN1	202	22-12-22			Ē
Modified	Quote Valid To					
2022-12-22		Ē				
Details						\sim
PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES	ACTIVITIES ATTACHED DOCUMEN	ITS SUBMISSION RE	EQUIREMENTS			< >
∇					\$\$ ∨ E ∨	24 ~ 🏾 🖽 ~
Line No Part No	Part Description	Quantity H	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier Part No	Supplier Part Description
🗌 🗄 🖉 1 HP-NONTRACKED	HP nontracked part	1 1	123456789 - Plastics	INTER8% - INTER STATE		Ē
🗌 : 🖉 3 HP-SP	🖹 HP SP	1 1	123HC - Haircut	INTER12% - INTER STAT.		Ē

4) If you change the Order Quotation Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 - HSN/SAC Code



Order Quotation No Part Lines

1) A new column is added to the Order Quotation No Part Lines tab:

HSN/SAC Code: Use this field to enter HSN/SAC code.

2) When a new Order Quotation No Part line is created from the Request for Quotation, application will first validate the Country (India) and then the states of buyer and seller delivery address to determine whether the transaction is Intra/Inter State.

Company (buyer) Delivery Address available on connected Site is validated. Supplier (seller) Delivery Address available on the connected Supplier is validated.

\bigcirc
Ħ

3) When you select a HSN/SAC Code from the List of Values you will be directed to the HSN/SAC Groups page and fetch the correct tax structure to the Order Quotation No Part Line. The valid HSN/SAC Code per Group in the HSN/SAC Groups page is considered based on the site date.

Order Quotation 200106-1-H	IP-IN-SUPP 🔻				
≪ 🖉 🖉 🗘 ∨ New Business Activitiy					
Request No	Revision No		Supplier		Supplier Name
200106	1		HI HP-IN-SUPP		HP Indian Suppli
Category	Site		Created		Received Date
Supplier	HPIN1		2022-12-22		
Modified	Quote Valid To				
2022-12-22		Ē			
Details					
PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES	ACTIVITIES ATTACHED	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSIO	N REQUIREMENTS		
∇					çõ
June No Description	Quantity	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Supplier's Part Number	Supplier's Par
🗌 🗄 🖉 🛛 2 🖹 nopart	1	123HC - Haircut	INTER14% - INTER14%		Ē



 4) If you change the Order Quotation No Part Lines, it will re-fetch the tax structure accordingly. Re-fetch of tax structure is done for below changes;
 -HSN/SAC Code

Manual Supplier Invoice

1. At *Manual Supplier Invoice* header level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the supplier and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.

2. Then, at Manual Supplier Invoice line-item level, the relevant HSN/SAC code must be manually entered by the user, resulting in applicable Tax Structure fetching based on the predefined combination for the HSN/SAC Code and Interstate/Intrastate.

Example: If the state in the **Delivery address** (Company Delivery address) is DL and the state in the **Supplier Delivery address** is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate Transaction at the header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

> Financials > Supplier Invoice >	New Manual Supplier Invoice									
New Manual S	upplier Invoice									
	<u> </u>									
Header Information	- Line Information -	Posting Information								
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year		Accounting Period		User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No		
0101011	1/12/2023	2023		1		AC -	I v			
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference				Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier		
=				=		≣	•	SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT	SUPPLIER INDIA	•
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Currency		Currency Rate	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Pay Term Base Date	
SUPPINV	• SI •	INV 798791986		INR -	•	1	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	Ē
Payment Terms		Due Date		Plan Pay Date		Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization		Authorizer ID	
0 - Due Immediately	-	1/12/2023	***	1/12/2023	đ		When Posted	-	*	•
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount			Net Amount			Tax Amount			
More Information										
Reference Series	Reference Invoice No			Invoice Recipient			Supplier Invoice Address	Supplier Delivery Address	Company Invoice Address	
-				SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake		-	SUPP DOC GA 🗸 👻	SUPP DEL DL 🗸	COM_DOCUMENT_UP	•
Delivery Address	Use Company Invoice Address for	Use Project Address for Tax		Reference Supplier		Preliminary Code	National Bank Code	Nature Of Business		
COM_DELIVERY_DL	, 🗩	No		-	•	-	-			
Creator Reference		Tax Currency Rate		Tax Withholding Currency Rate			Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID	
		1		1			2	1/12/2023		
Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Date		Correction Reason ID			Correction Reason		Branch	
			Ē			•				•
Supplier Branch										



	al Supplier Invo	Jice								
Header Inform	nation — Line Inform	ation — Posting Informat	ion							
invoice	-	Ŭ								
Company	Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No		Currency		Gross Amount	Net Amount	T	ax Amount
0101011	SIATLK WHT IN	SI	INV 798791	986	INR					
ine Information										
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deducti	ble Tax Amount	Cost Amount					
1450.00	1000.00	450.00	0.00		1000.00					
ines										
♡ + / @	Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withho	Iding							0	✓ I ¹ ✓ 24 ✓
1)		Yultiple Fax .ines Tax Celculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tay Amount	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code	Tax Category 1
	101000000000				And an		bennery type	income type menory	104 6006	Tex concepty 1

3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the Company instead of the state in delivery address of the company via enabling the toggle **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation.**

Example: Once the toggle Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled, the comparison will now change to the state in the Supplier Delivery address that is DL and the state in Company Invoice Address that is UP, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot. Assume if the state in the Company Invoice Address is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled.

	\sim	\bigcirc												
Header Inform	mation — Line Informa		Posting Informatio	on										
ompany	Voucher Date		inting Year		Accounting Period	User Group		Voucher Type	Vou	ther No				
101011	1/12/2023	2023			1	AC	•	1	•					
O Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Co	ontract Reference			Invoice Advice Reference		Project ID	Sup					
							≣				IN - SIATLK WHT			
ivoice Type	Series ID	Invoice			Currency	Currency Rate		Invoice Date		/al Date			Base Date	
SUPPINV	▼ SI	▼ INV 7	798791986		INR	• 1		1/12/2023	箇 1/1	2/2023	Ē	1/12/20	23	B
ayment Terms		Due Da	Date		Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference		Automatic Payment Authorizat	ion			Authorize	r ID	
0 - Due Immediately		▼ 1/12/	/2023	Ē	1/12/2023	m		When Posted			•	*		
	Gross Amount			1	Net Amount			Tax Amount						
No Financials > Supplier In	Gross Amount	ice			Net Amount			Tax Amount				J L		
No > Financials > Supplier In	Invoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice	0	Posting Informatic		Net Amount			Tax Amount				J L		
No Prinancials > Supplier in New Manua Header Inform	Invoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice	0	Posting Informatic		Net Amount			Tax Amount						
New Manua	Invoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice	0		on	Net Amount	Currency		Tax Amount Gross Amount	Net	:Amount		Tax Amo	unt	
Ve Ve Ve Ve Wanua Ve Manua Header Inforr Invoice Company	nvoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invo rmation Line Information	ation —		ion					Net	Amount		Tax Amo	unt	
Prinancials > Supplier in New Manua Header Inforr Invoice Company 0101011	nvoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invoic mation Line Information Supplier	ation		ion	Invoice No	Currency			Net	Amount		Tax Amo	unt	
New Manua Header Inform Header Inform	nvoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invoic mation Line Information Supplier	Series SI		on	Invoice No	Currency			Net	Amount		Tax Amo	unt	
TRANSPORT	nvoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invo rmation Line Information Supplier SATLK WHT IN	Series SI	es ID Amount	on	Invoice No INV 798791986	Currency INR			Net	Amount		Tax Amo	unt	
To Annual Source	nvoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invo mation Line Information Supplier SATLK WHT IN Net Amount	Serie: SI Tax A	es ID Amount	on	Invoice No INV 796791986 Non-deductible Tax Amount	Currency INR Cost Amount			Ner	Amount		Tax Amo	unt	
To Annotate 3 Support In New Manual Annotate 3 Support In New Manual Annotate 1 Annotate Company O101011 Line Information Gross Amount 1500.00 Lines	nvoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invo mation Line Information Supplier SATLK WHT IN Net Amount	Serie: SI Tax A 500.0	es ID Amount	on	Invoice No INV 796791986 Non-deductible Tax Amount	Currency INR Cost Amount			Net	Amount			unt 관 ~ 24 ~	
The second seco	Invoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invoice mation Line Information Supplier SuTLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Serie: SI Tax A 500.0	es ID Amount	on	Invoice No INV 796791986 Non-deductible Tax Amount	Currency INR Cost Amount			Net	Amount				
The second seco	Invoice > New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invoice mation Line Information Supplier SuTLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Serie: SI Tax A 500.0	es ID Amount	on	Invoice No INV 796791986 Non-deductible Tax Amount	Currency INR Cost Amount 1000.00			Ner	Amount				
To Annotation 2 Supplier In New Manual Annotation Header Inform Invoice Company 0101011 Line Information Gross Annount 1500.00 Lines V +	Invoice >> New Manual Supplier Invoice al Supplier Invoic Supplier SATLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00 Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withhol	serie: Si Tax A 500) ding	es ID Amount	on	Invoice No INV 796791986 Non-deductible Tax Amount	Currency INR Cost Amount 1000.00		Gross Amount	Net		Tax Cole			



The relevant Tax Structure must be re fetched accordingly, even after changes are done to the Invoice elements like,

- Addresses available in *More Information* section of *Manual Supplier Invoices* page
- Enable and disable the toggle to use Invoice Address of the company
- HSN/SAC Code

If the Manual Supplier Invoice is created based on a *Purchase Order*, the *Supplier Delivery Address*, *Delivery Address* (Company Delivery address), *Company Invoice Address* and the status of **Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation** toggle in the header level of the *Purchase Order* will be fetched and displayed to *Manual Supplier Invoice* page header level.

When the user selects either of the options, **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** or **Copy Un-received PO Lines**, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to the *Manual Supplier Invoice* line-item level, along with **HSN/SAC Codes** and **Tax Structures** fetched from **Purchase Order**. The user can also manually change the HSN/SAC Codes, which will direct to re-fetch the tax structure on the supplier invoice line level. However, if Match PO Receipts command is used to manually match the invoice with a purchase order, no HSN/SAC Codes or tax information will be fetched to the invoice lines, same as in the core solution.

HSN/SAC Code based fetching is also supported in the creation of *Recurring Invoices*, so that the user will be able to bring the information in addresses, HSN/SAC Codes, and fetched Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a *Recurring Invoice* created.

If the **Tax Structure** is with **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** toggle enabled, then the user has the option to enter a value in the **Manual tax base amount** column available in the Invoice Lineitem level. If a value is entered in the **Manual Tax Base Amount** column, the taxes will be calculated considering the same as the tax base and if the field remains blank, the tax will be based on net value of the invoice if **Include Price in Tax Base** toggle is also enabled for the selected tax structure line.

Moreover, as an enhancement, the HSN/SAC related information is made visible in *Supplier Invoice Analysis* page. Accordingly, the user will be able to view,

- The Supplier Delivery Address, Supplier Invoice Address, Company Invoice Address, Delivery Address and the Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in *More Information* section.
- The HSN/SAC Code and Tax Calculation Structure in Invoice Lines

However, HSN/SAC Code based fetching functionality is not supported for **Supplier Invoice Template**. Therefore, the user is expected to manually enter **Supplier Delivery Address** and **HSN/SAC Code** manually in Invoice lines when an invoice is created using a Supplier **Invoice Template**.

Posting proposal

- 1. Same as in the *Manual Supplier Invoice* header level, in *Posting Proposal* level, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the Supplier and the Company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate.
- 2. Then, at *Posting Proposal* line level, the relevant HSN/SAC code must be

manually entered by the user, resulting in applicable Tax Structure fetching based on the predefined combination for the HSN/SAC Code and interstate/intrastate.



Example: If the state in the **Delivery address** (Company Delivery address) is DL and the state in **Supplier Delivery address** is also DL, the transaction is classified as an Intrastate Transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Intrastate transactions in **HSN/SAC Groups** page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot.

lew Manual S	Supplier Invoid	ce											
- Header Information	n — Line Informatio	on -	Posting Information										
ompany	Voucher Date	A	Accounting Year		Accounting Period		User Group	Voucher Type		Voucher No			
101011	1/12/2023	菌	2023		1		AC 👻	1	•				
) Reference	Receipt Reference	S	Sub Contract Reference				Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID		Supplier			
Ξ					I	≡	=		•	SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA	TLK WHT	SUPPLIER INDIA	•
voice Type	Series ID		Invoice No		Currency		Currency Rate	Invoice Date		Arrival Date		Pay Term Base Date	
JPPINV	▼ SI	•	INV 798791986		INR	•	1	1/12/2023		1/12/2023	i	1/12/2023	Ē
yment Terms			Due Date		Plan Pay Date		Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization	1			Authorizer ID	
- Due Immediately		•	1/12/2023	讍		ŧ		When Posted			•	*	
vance Invoice	Gross Amount				Net Amount			Tax Amount					
ore Information													
ference Series	Reference Invoice No				Invoice Recipient			Supplier Invoice Address		Supplier Delivery Address		Company Invoice Address	
•	•				SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake		•	SUPP DOC GA	•	SUPP DEL DL	•	COM_DOCUMENT_UP	
livery Address	Use Company Invoice Addre		Use Project Address for Tax		Reference Supplier		Preliminary Code	National Bank Code		Nature Of Business			
OM_DELIVERY_DL	- C		No			•	•		•				
eator Reference		1	Tax Currency Rate		Tax Withholding Currency Rate			Parallel Currency Rate		Delivery Date		Tax Invoice Series ID	
			1		1			2		1/12/2023			
Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	(Customs Declaration Date		Correction Reason ID			Correction Reason				Branch	
							•						
> Financials > Supplier Invoice >													
> Financials > Supplier Invoice > Iew Manual S	Supplier Invoi												
> Financials > Supplier Invoice >	Supplier Invoi)— Posting Information										
> Financials > Supplier Invoice > Iew Manual S	Supplier Invoi)— Posting Information										
Financials > Supplier Invoce >	Supplier Invoi	ion —	Accounting Year		Accounting Period		User Group	Voucher Type		Voucher No			
Financials > Supplier Invoice > Iew Manual S Header Information	Supplier Invoi	ion —			Accounting Period				•	Voucher No			
Financials > Supplier Invoice > Iew Manual S Header Information ompany 101011	Supplier Invoi m Line Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023	ion —	Accounting Year 2023				User Group AC						
> Financials > Supplier Invoice > Iew Manual S Header Information ampany 101011 0 Reference	Supplier Invoi un Line Informati Youcher Date 1/12/2023	ion —	Accounting Year		1		User Group AC -	Project ID		Supplier			
> Fnancials > Supplier Invoice > eew Manual S Header Information mpany 101011 2) Reference	Supplier Invoi un Line Informati Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference	ion —	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference		1		User Group AC -	Project ID	•	Supplier	ATLK WH		
> Financials > Supplier Invoice > Pleave Manual S	Supplier Invoi un Line Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID	ion —	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No		1 Currency		User Group AC -	Project ID Invoice Date	•	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date		Pay Term Base Date	
S Financials > Supplier Invoice > Invancials > Supplier Invoice > Invoice > Invoic	Supplier Invoi un Line Informati Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986		1 Currency INR		User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1	Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023	▼ III	Supplier	ATLK WH	Pay Term Base Date	
	Supplier Invoi un Line Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date	•	User Group AC -	Project ID Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date	Ē	Pay Term Base Date	
Financials > Supplier Invoice > Ieew Manual S Header Information mpany 101011 D Reference wolce Type SUPPINV ayment Terms - Due Immediately	Supplier Invoi voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID SI	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986		1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023		User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1	Project ID Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date		Pay Term Base Date	
	Supplier Invoi un Line Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date	•	User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1	Project ID Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date	Ē	Pay Term Base Date	
	Supplier Invoi voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID SI	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023	•	User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1	Project ID Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date	Ē	Pay Term Base Date	
	Supplier Invoi voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID SI	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023	•	User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1	Project ID Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date	Ē	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID *	
	Supplier Invoi un Cher Date Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Recept Reference Series ID Si Gross Amount	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/023 Net Amount	•	User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date 1/12/2023	Ē	Pay Term Base Date	
	Supplier Invoi un Chreinformation Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Seres ID Si Gross Amount Reference Invoice No Use Company Invoice Addr	ion -(Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Net Amount Invoice Recipient	•	User Group AC • Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment: Reference	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Address	Ē	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Invoice Address	
	Supplier Invoi un Curler Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID Series ID Gross Amount Reference Invoice No	ion -(Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Net: Amount Invoice Recipient SIATUK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier	•	User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate 1 Payment Reference	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/122023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA National Bank Code	▼ III	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Address SUPP DEL DL	Ē	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Invoice Address	
	Supplier Invoi un Cure Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID Salar Gross Amount Reference Invoice No Use Company Invoice Addr	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Net: Amount Invoice Recipient SIATUK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier		User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate Payment Reference Preliminary Code	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/122023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA National Bank Code	▼ m	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIA Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Address SUPP DEL DL	Ē	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID * Company Invoice Address	
Jew Manual S 	Supplier Invoi un Cure Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID Salar Gross Amount Reference Invoice No Use Company Invoice Addr	ion -	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023 Use Project Address for Tax No	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Nec.Amount Invoice Recipient SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier		User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate Payment Reference Preliminary Code	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA National Bank Code	▼ m	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SI/ Arrival Date I/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Address SUPP DEL DL Nature Of Business	Ē	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID Company Invoice Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP Tax Invoice Series ID	
	Supplier Invoi un Cure Information Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Series ID Salar Gross Amount Reference Invoice No Use Company Invoice Addr	ess for	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023 Use Project Address for Tax No	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/12/2023 Nec.Amount Invoice Recipient SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake Reference Supplier		User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate Payment Reference Preliminary Code	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA National Bank Code Parallel Currency Rate	▼ m	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SI/A Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Address SUPP DEL DL Nature Of Business Delivery Date	•	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID Company Invoice Address COM_DOCUMENT_UP Tax Invoice Series ID	
	Supplier Invoi un Chreinformation Voucher Date 1/12/2023 Receipt Reference Seres ID Si Gross Amount Reference Invoice No Use Company Invoice Addr Use Company Invoice Addr	ess for	Accounting Year 2023 Sub Contract Reference Invoice No INV 798791986 Due Date 1/12/2023 Use Project Address for Tax To Tax Currency Rate 1	,	1 Currency INR Plan Pay Date 1/1/2/2023 Net Amount SIATUK - Sinall Attanayake Reference Supplier Tax Wathholding Currency Rate 1		User Group AC Invoice Advice Reference Currency Rate Payment Reference Preliminary Code	I Project ID Invoice Date 1/12/2023 Automatic Payment Authorizatic When Posted Tax Amount Supplier Invoice Address SUPP DOC GA National Bank Code Parallel Currency Rate 2	▼ m	Supplier SW SIATLK WHT IN - SI/A Arrival Date 1/12/2023 Supplier Delivery Address SUPP DEL DL Nature Of Business Delivery Date	•	Pay Term Base Date 1/12/2023 Authorizer ID	



3. The user can alternatively select the state in the document address/invoice address of the Company instead of the state in delivery address of the company via enabling the toggle Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation editable at Manual Supplier Invoice Level.

Example: Once the toggle Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation is enabled at Manual Supplier invoice level, the comparison will now change to the state in the Supplier Delivery address that is DL and the state in Company Invoice Address that is UP, the same transaction is now classified as an Interstate transaction at header level and the Tax Structure specified for Interstate transactions in HSN/SAC Groups page will be fetched when the HSN/SAC Code is entered to invoice line as per below screenshot. Assume if the state in Company Invoice Address is DL, then the transaction will remain as an Interstate transaction even after the toggle is enabled.

Header Informa	tion — Line Informati	ion — Posting Informati	ion								
<u> </u>		0									
nvoice											
ompany	Supplier SIATLK WHT IN	Series ID SI	Invoice No		Currency		Gross Amount	Net Amount		Tax Amour	15
101011	SIATEK WHT IN	SI	INV 79879198	60	INR						
ne Information											
ross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible	e Tax Amount	Cost Amount						
450.00	1000.00	450.00	0.00		1000.00						
nes											
♡ + / ∅	Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholdi	ng								41 V &	✓ 24 <
	Tax Enes Tax Enes, manual									. L	
	Mut										
Line ID	Tax HSN/SAC Code Line	Tax Calculation Structure	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Manual Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code		Tax Category 1
Previous Next	102039 - Battery Finish Cancel cs > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice		1450.00	1000.00	2000.00	450.00		INI			
Previous Next	Rinish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoir	ce		1000.00	2000.00	450.00		INI			
(Previous) Next > Financials > Supplier Invok ew Manual	Rinish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoir	ce		1000.00	2000.00	450.00		INI			
Previous Next Previous Prinarcials Prinar	Rinish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoir	ce		1000.00	2000.00	450.00	Gross Amount	IN1		Tax Amou	nt
Previous Next Prinancials > Supplier Invoid Wew Manual Header Informati rolce mpany	Finish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoi tionLine Informati	ce	on			450.00	Gross Amount			Tax Amou	nt
I previous > Supplier Invest Financials > Supplier Invest ew Manual Header Informal rolce mpany 01011	Finish Cancel (c > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice Line Informatil Supplier	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID	on Invoice No		Currency	450.00	Gross Amount			Tax Amou	nt
I previous > Supplier Invoic Prinnicial > Supplier Invoic ew Manual Header Information roke mpany otoritic te Information	Finish Cancel (c > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice Line Informatil Supplier	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID	on Invoice No	16	Currency	450.00	Gross Amount			Tax Amou	nt
I Previous I Previous I Prances Supplier Invest I Prances Supplier Invest I Prances I Supplier Invest I Prances I Supplier Invest I Prances I Supplier Information I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Finish Cancel Cancel Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice Line Informati Supplier SIATLK WHT IN	CC on - Posting Informati Series ID SI	on Invoice No INV 79879198	16	Currency INR	450.00	Gross Amount			Tax Amour	п
Previous > Supplier Invoic Prinancials > Supplier Invoic ever Manual Header Information roke te Information sos Amount 00.00	Finish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice tion Line Informatil Supplier SUTLIK WHT IN Net Amount	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID SI Tax Amount	on Invoice No INV 79879198 Non-deductible	16	Currency INR Cost Amount	450.00	Gross Amount			Tax Amou	п
I Previous I Previous I Previous I Previous I Previous I Supplier Invest I Previous I Supplier Invest I Previous I Previ	Finish Cancel Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice Supplier Supplier SufTLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID SI Tax Amount 500.00	on Invoice No INV 79879198 Non-deductible	16	Currency INR Cost Amount	450.00	Gross Amount				
I Previous I Previous I Previous I Previous I Previous I Supplier Invest I Previous I Supplier Invest I Previous I Previ	Finish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier Invoice tion Line Informatil Supplier SUTLIK WHT IN Net Amount	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID SI Tax Amount 500.00	on Invoice No INV 79879198 Non-deductible	16	Currency INR Cost Amount	450.00	Gross Amount				re 2 ~ 24 ~ [
I Previous I Previous I Previous I Previous I Previous I Supplier Invest I Previous I Supplier Invest I Previous I Previ	Finish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier store Line Information Supplier SATLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID SI Tax Amount 500.00	on Invoice No INV 79879198 Non-deductible	16	Currency INR Cost Amount 1000.00	450.00	Gross Amount				
Previous Next Previous Prev	Finish Cancel ce > New Manual Supplier Invoice Supplier store Line Information Supplier SATLK WHT IN Net Amount 1000.00	Ce on - Posting Informati Series ID SI Tax Amount 500.00	on Invoice No INV 79879198 Non-deductible	16	Currency INR Cost Amount		Gross Amount Delivery Type		Tax Code		

The relevant Tax Structure must be re fetched accordingly, even after changes are done to the Invoice line elements like HSN/SAC Code at Posting Proposal Line Level.

However, information such as addresses and Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle, available in *More Information* section of *Posting Proposal* page, is not editable. Accordingly, if the user requires to change above information, that must be done at Manual Supplier Invoice level and not in Posting Proposal level.



	< > 2		×	M	ore Information
		w > Posting Proposal 🧭	Authorizer		Invoice Type
3801830 -	Posting P	roposal si - skjhfsdf 👻 1 of 1	•		SUPPINV
» @ / L	7 ~		National Bank Cod	le	Preliminary Code
General			In Delivery Address		Supplier Delivery Address
PO Ref		Receipt Ref	COM_DEL_DL		SUPP_DEL_DL
			Company Invoice A	Address	Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculat
Sub Contract Ref		Inv. Advice Ref	COM_DOC_UP		No
			Delivery Date		Reference Invoice No
Project ID		Supplier	9/11/2023		
		SIATLK SUPPLIER 01	Currency Rate		Tax Currency Rate
Series ID	Invoice No		1		1
SI	SKJHFSDF		Tax Withholding Co	urrency Rate	Parallel Currency Rate
Invoice Status		Invoice Recipient	1		2
			Creator Reference		Payment Reference
Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Payment Terms			
			Batch Identity		Voucher Reference
Pay Term Base Date	Due Date	Plan Pay Date Currency			
			Voucher Date		Period
Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount			

If the Manual Supplier Invoice is created based on a *Purchase Order*, the *Supplier Delivery Address*, *Delivery Address* (Company Delivery address), *Company Invoice Address* and the status of *the* Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in the header level of the Purchase Order will be fetched and displayed in *Manual Supplier Invoice* page header level.

When the user selects either of the options, **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** or **Copy Un-received PO Lines**, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to *Manual Supplier Invoice* line-item level, along with **HSN/SAC Codes** and **Tax Structures** fetched in **Purchase Order**. The user can also manually change the HSN/SAC Codes, which will direct to re fetch the tax structure on supplier invoice line level.

However, if "Match PO Receipts" command is used to manually match the invoice with purchase order, no HSN/SAC Codes or tax information will be fetched to the invoice lines, same as in the core solution.

HSN/SAC Code based fetching is also supported in creation of *Recurring Invoices*, so that the user will be able to bring the information in addresses, HSN/SAC Codes, and fetched Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a *Recurring Invoice* created.

If the **Tax Structure** fetched is with **Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base** toggle enabled, then the user has the option to enter a value in the **Manual tax base amount** column available in the Invoice Line-item level. If a value is entered in the **Manual Tax Base Amount** Column, the Taxes will be calculated considering the same as the tax base and if the field remains blank, the tax amounts will be calculated based on net value of the invoice if **Include Price in Tax Base** toggle is also enabled for the selected tax structure line.

Moreover, as an enhancement, the HSN/SAC related information is made visible in *Supplier Invoice Analysis* page. Accordingly, the user will be able to view,

- The Supplier Delivery Address, Supplier Invoice Address, Company Invoice Address, Delivery Address and the Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation toggle in *More Information* tab.
- The HSN/SAC Code and Tax Calculation Structure in Invoice Lines

However, HSN/SAC Code based fetching functionality is not supported for Supplier invoice Template. Therefore, the user is expected to manually enter **Supplier Delivery Address** and **HSN/SAC Code** in invoice lines when an invoice is created using a Supplier Invoice Template.



7.7 Export and Import Handling

Exports and Imports are transactions that extends outside geographical boundaries of India and HSN/SAC code-based fetching is not applicable for said transactions as per the Indian GST tax regime. To facilitate Tax Fetching in these scenarios, IFS Cloud, Indian Solution has diverted the Tax Fetching Logic to the IFS Core Tax Fetching Logic so that the user can define taxes applicable for Import and Export transactions in Supplier, Customer, and Company Basic data and fetch them to Import and Export transactions.

Import Transaction

1. User must set up address-specific or supplier-specific Tax Codes/Tax Structures aligning with the Core Tax Fetching Logic in Company or Supplier Basic data.

Example: Assume an Import Transaction where the default **Supplier Delivery address** is in the he USA and Tax Code defined in the **Supplier Delivery address** is 3.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Supplier > Supplier > Address 2	
Address SIATLK SUPPLIER 01 - SIATLK SUPPLIER 01 - 1 of 1	
» # Q ~	0
	~
Address ID: SUPP_ADDRESS_01 💌	
Q + 🖻 🖉 🗎	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name	Supplier Branch
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PUR	
Course and the second	Address Types
Country Validity Period UNITED STATES OF AME	♡ + ≠
Address	Default Address Type Address
No 2 Alexander Place	🛛 🗄 Delivery Yes
Florida MIAMI DADE COUNTY	Document Yes
	Open Map / E Pay Yes
	: Visit Yes
Address slatik supplier 01 - slatik supplier 01 ▼ 1 of 1 » Ø Δ ~	σ
**	V
Address ID: SUPP_ADDRESS_01	
Q + @ / @	
	Suppler Branch
Q, + (27) / (20) Suppler's Own Address 10 Suppler Name	Supplier Branch
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVIERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURC	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION OLLWEN' TAX INFORMATION OCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURC Company: 9873873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY C C + EP	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION OLLWENY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURC Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY ▼	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION OCCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURC Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY Q + B R Tax Calculation Structure Use Supplier Address for Tax	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION OCCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURC Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY Q + B R Tax Calculation Structure Use Supplier Address for Tax	
Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION OCCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURC Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY Q + B R Tax Calculation Structure Use Supplier Address for Tax	RCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION
Supplier's Own Address ID GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION COMPANY: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY Company: 987974	



Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Addre	es Ø					
Address 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION C	OMPANY 🔻 3 of 6					
» / L ~						o
						_
Company 9879873	Name SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY		Association No		Created By SIATLK	
						_
Address ID: COM_DEL_DL						
Q + 🕑 🖉 🛍 Edit Detailed Address						
Company's Own Address ID						
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX INFORMATION SUPPLY O	CHAIN INFORMATION					• •
			Address Types			
Country Validity Period			∀ + /			≣ ~
Address			 Address Type 	Default Address		
No. 3		0				
Sri Vihar - Delhi		Ť		Yes		
DL IN - INDIA			Document	No		
	Open I	Map 🖉	D i Pay	Yes		
			U i Visit	Yes		

The state in **Company Delivery Address** is DL(Delhi) and the country is India.

2. At transaction entry header levels, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the supplier and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate. When the Supplier delivery address is not in India, the Tax Fetching Logic will shift to Core Tax Fetching logic.

New Manual	Supplier Invoi	ce										
- Header Informat	ion — Line Informati	ion 🗕	Posting Informati	ion								
ompany	Voucher Date		Accounting Year		Accounting Period	User Group		Voucher Type	Voucher No			
9879873	7/24/2023	i	2023		7	AC	•		•			
O Reference	Receipt Reference		Sub Contract Reference			Invoice Advice Reference		Project ID	Supplier			
	=				=		≣		SS SIATLK SUPPLIER 01 -	SIATLK SI	UPPLIER 01	
woice Type	Series ID		Invoice No		Currency	Currency Rate		Invoice Date	Arrival Date	F	ay Term Base Date	
SUPPINV	✓ SI	•	IMPORT 001		INR •	· 1		7/24/2023	7/24/2023	Ħ	7/24/2023	
ayment Terms			Due Date		Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference		Automatic Payment Authorization		4	Authorizer ID	
0		-	7/24/2023	圃	7/24/2023	8		When Posted		-	*	
dvance Invoice	Gross Amount				Net Amount			Tax Amount				
fore Information												
eference Series	Reference Invoice No				Invoice Recipient			Supplier Invoice Address	Supplier Delivery Address	C	Company Invoice Address	
	•				SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake		•	SUPP_ADDRESS_01	SUPP_ADDRESS_01	-	COM_DOC_GA	
elivery Address	Use Company Invoice Addr	ess for Tax	Calculation		Use Project Address for Tax	Reference Supplier		Preliminary Code	National Bank Code			
COM_DEL_DL	, ()				No		•		•			
lature of Business			Creator Reference			Tax Currency Rate		Tax Withholding Currency Rate		F	Parallel Currency Rate	
						1		1				
elivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID		Tax Invoice No		Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Dat	e	Correction Reason ID				
7/24/2023	朣						ŧ			•		
			Branch		Supplier Branch							



3. Then, at Transaction line-item level, defined core tax codes or Tax Calculation Structures will be fetched instead of Tax Calculation Structures fetched based on the HSN/SAC Code.

Gross Amount	Net Amount		Т	ax Amount			Non-deductible	Tax Amou	unt		
10600.00	10000.00		6	600.00			0.00				
Total Tax Amount											
600.00											
∇ +										24 ~	
Tax Code Tax Type	Tax(%) Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Category 1		Tax Cate	gory 2	
	6 100	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	NONE - None				

Export Transaction

1. User must set up Address specific or Customer Specific Tax Codes/Tax Structures aligning with the core Tax Fetching Logic in Company or Customer Basic data.

Example: Assume an Export Transaction where the **Customer Delivery address** *is in* USA *and* Tax Code *defined in the* **Customer Delivery address** *is 2.*

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Custome	r > Customer > Address 🛛 🖉					
Address SIATLK CUS 01 INR - SIAT	LK CUS 01 INR 🔻 1 of 2					
» @ Q ~						\heartsuit
Customer	Name			Association No		
SIATLK CUS 01 INR	SIATLK CUS 01 INR					
Address ID: IMPORT USA ADDRESS 🔻						
Q + 🖻 / 🛍						
			\sim	End Customer		~
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY	TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATI	ON SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION				+ >
	1			Address Types		
Country UNITED STATES OF AME	Validity Period			∇ + \checkmark		⊕ ∨
Address				Def	fault dress	
			0	E Delivery		
				E Document		
		Open Map	/	i Pay	-	
					-	
Other Information				PrimaryContact	-	
Jurisdiction Code	Customer Branch	Primary Contact		SecondaryContact		
Secondary Contact				C i Visit	o	



Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Customer > Customer > Address	1				
Address SIATLK CUS 01 INR - SIATLK CUS 01 INR - 1 0	f 2				
» @ Q ~					\odot
	Name		Association No		
SIATLK CUS 01 INR	SIATLK CUS 01 INR				
Address ID: IMPORT USA ADDRESS 🔻					
○ + 🖻 🖉 🛍					
		\sim	End Customer		~
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCU	JMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION				<pre>+ +</pre>
Company: 9879873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY					
Q + 🖽 / 🛍 IPD Tax Information					
					~
Supply Country: INDIA 💌					
Q + E / M					
Tax Liability	Tax Book Ref		Tax Calculation Structure		
194		•	•		
Taxes					
▽ + @ / @ ↓ ~					
(1) Tax Code Tax (%) Validity Period	Tax Identity per Tax Code Tax Code Selection				
Image: 2 - Tax with reduction 1, 12 1/1/2020 - 12	/31/2049			\square	

The state in Company Delivery Address is DL(Delhi) and the country is India.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Compa	any > Company > Address 🖉					
Address 9879873 - SIATLK INDIA	AN LOCALIZATION COMPANY 🔻 3 of 6					
» / L ~						Q
Company 9879873	Name SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPA	NY	Association No		Created By SIATLK	
Address ID: COM_DEL_DL						
Q + 🕑 🖊 🗎 Edit Deta	iled Address					
Company's Own Address ID						
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX INFO	DRMATION SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION		Address Types			(→
Country	Validity Period					
INDIA	- 8		$\nabla + \prime$			
Address			 Address Type 	Default Address		
No. 3 Sri Vihar		0	Delivery	Yes		
- Delhi DL IN - INDIA			Document	No		
	4	Open Map 🖌	E Pay	Yes		
			🗌 🗄 Visit	Yes		



2. At Transaction Entry header levels, IFS Cloud will first validate the country (India) and then the state codes that are mentioned in the delivery addresses of the Customer and the company, to determine whether the transaction is Interstate or Intrastate. When the Customer delivery address is not in India, the Tax Fetching Logic will shift to Core Tax Fetching logic.

> Financiais > Customer Invoice	> New Manual Customer Invoice								
lew Manual (Customer Invo	pice							
Header Informatio	n — Line Informati	ion — Posting Informa	ation						
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year		Accounting Period	User Group		Voucher Type	Voucher No	
9879873	7/24/2023	2023		7	AC	•	F 🗸		
Customer		Series ID		Invoice No	Currency		Invoice type	Advance Invoice	
SC SIATLK CUS 01 INR - SIAT	'LK CUS 01 INR		•	EXPORT 001	INR	•	CUSTINV -		
More Information									
Invoice Date	Delivery Date	Pay. Term Base Date		Payment Terms			Due Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address
			Ē	0 - Due Immediately		-	7/24/2023	CUS_DOC_GA	 IMPORT USA ADDRESS
7/24/2023	7/24/2023	7/24/2023	—	0 - Due infinieulatery		•	1124 2023		WIFORT USA ADDRESS
7/24/2023 Company Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Addr			Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate	•	Customer Reference		Reference Series
					Tax Currency Rate	•			
Company Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Addr				Tax Currency Rate 1 Payment Method	•		Payer	
Company Delivery Address COM_DEL_DL	Use Customer Invoice Addr	ress for Tax Calculation		Currency Rate	1	•	Customer Reference	Payer SIATLK CUS 01 INR	Reference Series
Company Delivery Address COM_DEL_DL	Use Customer Invoice Addr	ress for Tax Calculation		Currency Rate 1 Deduction Amount	1		Customer Reference		Reference Series
Company Delivery Address COM_DEL_DL Reference Invoice No	Use Customer Invoice Addr	ress for Tax Calculation		Currency Rate 1 Deduction Amount 0	1 Payment Method		Customer Reference Payment Address ID	SIATLK CUS 01 INR	Payment Reference
Company Delivery Address COM_DEL_DL Reference Invoice No	Use Customer Invoice Addr	ress for Tax Calculation		Currency Rate 1 Deduction Amount 0 Language Code	1 Payment Method Branch		Customer Reference Payment Address ID	SIATLK CUS 01 INR	Payment Reference

3. Then, at Transaction line-item level, defined core tax codes or Tax Calculation Structures will be fetched instead of Tax Calculation Structures fetched based on the HSN/SAC Code.

×	Ma	nual Customer Invoice Tax	Lines	
	N.A	T . b		
Gross Amount 1120.00	Net Amount 1000.00	Tax Amount 120.00		
Tax Line Details				
∇ +				\$\$\$ ∨ [L] ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
Tax Code Tax Type	,	Amount in Accounting Tax Amount in Currency Parallel Currency Tax Category 1	Tax Category 2	
E 2 Tax	12 120.00	120.00 0.00 NONE - None		
OK Cancel				



Special Notes:

 Although in Indian HSN/SAC Code based tax Fetching Logic, IFS Cloud has supported to fetch Tax Structures based on different delivery and Invoice Addresses, In Core Tax Fetching Logic, address based fetching is only supported for certain fields visible in the core application only. Accordingly, when shifting to core tax fetching logic for Export and Import scenarios in Indian Localization Companies, user must be aware that only taxes defined under address fields available in the core application, will be fetched as per the Core Tax Fetching Logic and taxes defined in addresses introduced in Indian Localization are not supported for Import and Export Transactions.

Example: Supplier delivery address field is not available in **Manual Supplier invoice** header level in IFS Cloud core application and therefore, the taxes in default Supplier Delivery address is always fetched. Although this field is visible in Indian Solution and the user can change different addresses under Supplier delivery address, the taxes in the default Supplier Delivery address is always fetched.

 Although in Indian HSN/SAC Code based tax Fetching Logic, IFS Cloud has supported to fetch Tax Structures based on different Invoice Addresses using the Use Customer/Company Invoice address for Tax Calculation toggle, In Core Tax Fetching Logic, tax fetching is not supported based on different Invoice addresses. However, determination of whether a transaction is an Import/Export transaction or not can be determined by using the toggle.

Example: In Manual Customer Invoice, address based tax fetching is supported for field delivery address only. If, **Use Customer Invoice address for Tax Calculation** toggle is enabled, the Indian Tax Fetching will be based on the Invoice address. However, if the Invoice address is outside India, although the IFS Cloud identifies the transaction as an Export transaction and no HSN/SAC Code-based fetching is observed, the core taxes fetched, are not derived from the invoice address, and instead will be fetched from the address visible in the delivery address field.

7.8 Tax Transactions

Once the core process to bring Tax Information to *Tax Transactions* page is followed, i.e., *Update GL Vouchers* and *Fetch Tax Ledger Information are performed*, the relevant HSN/SAC Code, To State and From State will be made visible on the Tax transactions page.

HSN Code - The **HSN/SAC Code** that is selected in the invoice entry pages to determine the tax calculation structure, is fetched to the tax line in *Tax Transaction* page so that the user can report the HSN/SAC Code relevant to the tax transaction.

<u>To State</u> – A new column named **To State** is added to *Tax Transaction* page, in order to depict the state in the buyer's address.

Accordingly,

- For Procurement Transactions To State would be identified from the delivery address of the company mentioned in the invoice and, if the Use Company Invoice Address for Tax Calculation option is enabled in the invoice, the To State will depict the state in the invoice address/document address of the company mentioned in the invoice.
- For Sales Transactions To State would be identified from the delivery address of the customer mentioned in the invoice and, if the Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation option is enabled in the invoice, the To State will depict the state in the invoice address/document address of the customer mentioned in the invoice.



<u>From State</u> - A new column named **From State** is added to *Tax Transaction* page, in order to depict the state in the seller's delivery address. Accordingly,

- For Procurement Transactions From State would be identified from the delivery address of the supplier, mentioned in the invoice.
- <u>For Sales Transactions</u> **From State** would be identified from the delivery address of the company, mentioned in the invoice.

•>	Financ	ials > Tax Led	ger > Tax Transactio	ns 2												Company INDIA
Та	x٦	Transa	actions													
2	7	Calcula	te Income Amoun	t											\$ × ₽ ×	480 × 🖽 ×
5		Series ID	Voucher No	Trans Code	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Code	To State	From State	Tax Base Amount	Tax Amount	Voucher Date	Tax Category 1	Invoice No	Tax Trans ID	Tax Base Curr Amount	Identity
	÷	SI	2023000004	IP3	102039 - Battery	1	UP	DL	2000.00	500.00	1/12/2023	CGST - Central GST	INV 79879198	215674	2000.00	SW SIATLK WHT IN
	÷	н	2023000004	IP4	102039 - Battery	CGST TAX 001	DL	DL	-1000.00	-125.00	1/12/2023	CGST - Central GST	9700031	215672	-1000.00	SW SIATLK WHT CL
	÷	н	2023000004	IP4	102039 - Battery	SGST TAX 001	DL	DL	-1000.00	-100.00	1/12/2023	SGST - State GST	9700031	215673	-1000.00	SW SIATLK WHT CL

Note: The **To State** and **From State**, are new columns introduced in IFS Cloud Solution as an enhancement, so that the user will now be able to separately identify the two states, that was considered in tax transactions, to arrive at the fetched tax structure, at *Tax Transaction* page.

Furthermore, an upgrade handling is facilitated for the customers shifting their application from App10 GET to IFS Cloud 23R1 in order to fetch information on their existing tax transactions to these two new columns. Accordingly, the user can view the fetched information to the new columns **To State** and **From State** for transactions backdating up to eight years.

7.9 **Delimitations**

- HSN/SAC codes are not available on the overview and analysis pages. (Except **Supplier** *Invoice Analysis* and *Customer Invoice Analysis*)
- Self-billing invoices are not supported for HSN/SAC code-based fetching.
- Single Occurrence address changes re-fetch any tax calculations.



8 Address Specific Tax Registration Number

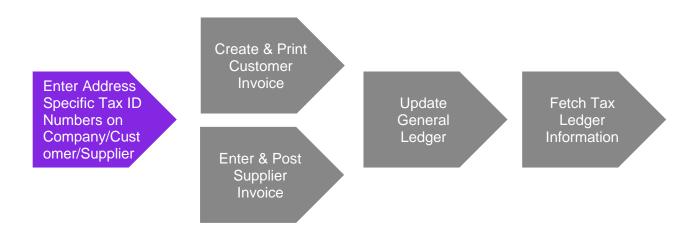
This is a country specific functionality introduced for India in IFS Cloud 23R1. This functionality is shared with Brazil and France and is introduced to cater the requirements in India previously handled by the two country-specific functionalities in "Multiple Tax Registration" and "Additional Tax Numbers in Customer/Supplier Pages".

8.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Indian Tax Legislation, companies must apply mainly two types of Tax Identification Numbers into their transactions.

- PAN (Permanent Account Number) One unique number given for each taxpayer.
- GSTIN (Goods and Services Tax Identification Number)
 - GST registration is state wise, each company must have separate tax registrations per each state in which it has a place of business.
 - Separate invoice numbering should be used per each tax registration.
 - Separate tax reporting applies per each tax registration, both for sales as well as for procurement.

8.2 Process Overview



8.3 Solution Overview

Multiple tax registration in Company

Tax Identity Number in IFS core is used to handle *Permanent Account Number (PAN)* for the company. This PAN is fetched to the Tax Ledger through Company basic data.

Defining *Multiple Goods and Services Tax Identification Numbers (GSTIN)* based on the different addresses of the Company supported under *Address Specific Tax ID Numbers* section. GSTIN relevant to the *Company Delivery Address* is fetched to the Tax Ledger once tax transactions are fetched from the general ledger.



Additional tax ID NUMBERS registration in Customer/supplier

Permanent Account Number (PAN) and Goods and Services Tax Identification Numbers (GSTIN) for the Customer and Supplier are supported under the Address Specific Tax ID Numbers section in basic data.

These different Tax ID numbers are retrieved to the Tax Ledger from different Invoice Types once user fetches the tax transactions.

8.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Set-Up</u> chapter, and the *"Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers"* and *"Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers"* parameters are mandatory and enabled as default.

Loca	lization Control Cente	er CHBELK INDIA	PP - CHBELK INDIA PP ▼ 4 of 5		
« Ø	Φ~				\heartsuit
Company		Name	Association No Created By		
CHBELK I	NDIA PP	CHBELK INDIA PP	CHBELK		
Localizatio	n				
India					
7 0	1		\$\$ \lambda \begin{tabular}{c} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	24 ~	• ~
~	Functionality		Description	Mandato	Enabled
•	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers		Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting pu	Yes	Yes
0:	E-invoicing Compliance		Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	No	Yes
□ :	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers		Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes
	E-invoice in India		Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	Yes
•	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates	Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or service:	Yes	Yes
•	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount		Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the pr	No	Yes
•	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount		Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes
· ·	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax		Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a currency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax curren	No	Yes

8.5 Set up Basic Data

Ensure the Tax ID Types "PAN" and "GST" are defined for Country Code "IN" in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/Tax ID Types* page (standard functionality)

a	хI	D Туре	s						
V	-	+ /							
	Tax l	D Type 🔻 📿 Co	ountry Code: IN	▼ × Report (Code 🔻 More 🔻	♡ Favorites	Apply	Clear	
~		Tax ID Type	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout F	ormat		Validate Tax ID Number
~	:	Tax ID Type PAN	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout F	format		Tax ID



enter basic data in Company page

Enter Company Permanent Account Number (PAN) under Application Base Setup/ Enterprise/ Company/ Tax Control/ Invoice/ Tax Liability Countries.

Sort by CHBELK INDIA PP Name: CHBELK INDIA PP	Tax Cor	CHBELK INDIA	PP - CHBELK INDIA PP 🔻	1 of 1			
Address							
Communication Method	Company		Name		A	ssociation No	
Message Setup	CHBELK INDIA	рр	CHBELK IND	IA PP			
Employees	GENERAL		EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM				
Accounting Rules	GENERAL	SOFFET CHAIN					
Tax Control ₽	0						
Invoice	General Infor	mation					
Payment	Tax Liability C	ountries					
Fixed Assets	-						
Periodical Cost Allocation	7 +	1					
Supply Chain Information						Tax ID	
Localization Control Center	_ Cour	ntry	Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number		Validated Date	Tax Registration T
Show less		IA	PAN	PAN:COM:112233			
	Attachments						

Enter address specific Goods and Services Tax ID numbers (GSTIN) for your company in the Application Base Setup/ Enterprise/ Company/ Address Tab/ Tax Information/ Address Specific Tax ID Numbers Section.

Sort by 💌	Address CHBELK INDIA PP	- CHBELK INDIA PP 🔻 1 of	1	
CHBELK INDIA PP Name: CHBELK INDIA PP	« Р Д ->			
Address #				
Communication Method	Company	Name		Association N
Message Setup	CHBELK INDIA PP	CHBELK IN	DIA PP	
Employees Accounting Rules Tax Control	Address ID: AD1:COM:UP ▼			
Invoice				
Payment Fixed Assets	Company's Own Address ID			
Periodical Cost Allocation Supply Chain Information	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION	INFORMATION SUPPLY CHAIN	N INFORMATION	
Localization Control Center				
Show less	Taxes			
	Tax Exempt Information	_		
	Address Specific Tax ID Numbers			
	▽ + @ / @ ♪	~		
	(1) Country	Тах ID Туре	Tax ID Number	
		GST	GSTIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122	

Enter the *Permanent Tax ID Number (PAN)* and address specific *Goods and Services Tax ID numbers (GSTIN)* for Customers and Suppliers under *Financials/ Customer Invoice or Supplier*



Invoice/ Customer or Supplier/ Address Tab, in the nested list below under Document Tax Information.

Sort by 💌	Address CHBELK IN CUS 1 - CHB	ELK IN CUS 1 🔻 1 of 1		
CI CHBELK IN CUS 1	« P A ~			
Association No: Category: Customer				
Address # Contact	Customer CHBELK IN CUS 1		Name CHBELK IN CUS 1	
Communication Method	Address ID: CUS AD1 🔻			
Invoice	Q + 🗹 🖉 🛍			
Payment				
Credit Information	Customer's Own Address ID C	ustomer Name		
Sales	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY		AX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS	5 INFORMATION
Project Reporting Info Show less				
	▽ + 健 ∥ 前 Δ ~			
	v (1) Company	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Tax ID Type Tax ID Number
	✓ □ : CHBELK INDIA	INDIA	INDIA	
		INDIA	INDIA	
	ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS			
	⊽ + ∥			
	🗸 🗸 Tax ID Type 🛛 Tax ID Num	ber		
	GST CUS:AD1:	GST:AP:3344		
	E PAN CUS:PAN:	2233		
	Attachments			

Special Notes:

- Tax ID numbers cannot be entered on the upper level if address-specific tax ID numbers are already entered in the nested list. This is to ensure no duplicate records are entered.
- PAN should be defined under each Address of the Customer/Supplier.
- It is a must to have *Address Type for Document* for each address of the Customer or Supplier to include Tax ID numbers under the *Document Tax Information* for that particular address in Basic Data.

Sort by 👻	Address CHBELK IN CUS 1 - CHBELK IN CUS 1 V 1 of 1	
CHBELK IN CUS 1	« <i>Р</i> Д ~	
Name: CHBELK IN CUS 1 Association No: Category: Customer		
category. customer		
Address #	Address ID: CUS AD1 🔻	
Contact	Q + 但 / 前	
Communication Method		
Message Setup		End Customer
Show more	GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS IN	FORMATION
		Address Types
	Country Validity Period	
	INDIA T	$\nabla + \ell$
	Address	Default Address Type Address
	D1:CUS:AP AP	Elivery
	ZIP1 - AP AP INIDA	Document Yes
	INUA IN - INDIA Open Map	E Pay Yes
	Open map	PrimaryContact Yes



ENTER BASIC DATA IN SITE

In the Site/Extended Site Info in General page, connect the Delivery Address considering the 'State' of the Company Site.

Site SIN-SIN st	td company GOA - CHBELK INDI	APP ▼ 2 of 2				
« / + @	₽ / ₫ ↔ ~					
Company Site Group)					
Site	Site Description		Company		Country	
S IN	S IN std company GOA		CHBELK INDIA PP - CHBEL	K INDIA PP	INDIA	
Distribution Calendar		Distribution Calendar Status		Manufacturing Calendar		Manufac
*	•	Generated		*		- Generat
Time Zone Code	•	Time Zone Offset (hours) 0		Delivery Address AD2:COM:GOA		•
Users						

Additional BASIC DATA setup

- In the *Branches* page, define a separate branch per State.
- In the Invoice Series page, define separate invoice series per State.
- In the *Invoice Type* page, context menu *Combinations per Invoice Type*, connect invoice series to invoice type. Use branch to have different number series for each State.
- On the *Document Footer/Define Footer* tab, define a new footer. Make sure to use the system defined field "TAX NO".
- On the Document Footer/Connect Report tab, connect the document footer to reports:

Report ID	Report Title	Module
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ADV_IVC_REP	Advance Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_COLL_IVC_REP	Collective Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_IVC_REP	Invoice	ORDER
INSTANT_INVOICE_REP	Instant Invoice	INVOIC
PROJECT_INVOICE_REP	Invoice Printout	PRJREP

8.6 Multiple Tax ID Numbers in Customer Invoice Flow

Instant invoice

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Instant Invoice.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Payment and Tax Information' section to display GSTIN numbers related to *Invoice Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the Invoice.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number



When Invoice is in Preliminary State, Users can change the Address IDs according to the Business Requirement and GSTIN numbers of these new fields are changing accordingly.

nstant Inv	oice II - 9700008 -									
« 🥒 1 +										
More Information Ins	tallment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting	Reprint Original	Reprint Modified	Correction Invoices	Create Cred	lit Invoice	Advance Invoice	Use Invoice Tem	plate
Customer		Invoice Ty	rpe	Series ID	Invoice No			F	Project ID	
CI CHBELK IN CUS 1	- CHBELK IN CUS 1	INSTINV		11	9700008					
Delivery Date	Response Status			Invoice Address	Delivery Addr	ess (Company De	livery Address	Jse Customer Invoice Ad	ddres
12/9/2022	Pending			CUS AD1	CUS AD2	,	AD2:COM:G	OA	No	
Notes	Advance Invoice	Invoice Fe	e	Correction Invoice	Correction Exi	ists F	Preposting	(Currency	
No	No	No		No	No	(No		INR	
Gross Amount		Net Amou	int		Tax Amount					
685.05		500.00			185.05					
Payment and Tax Info	rmation									
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms			Due Date	Payment Met	hod		F	Payment Address ID	
12/9/2022	0 - Due Immediately		_	12/9/2022		_		•		
Supply Country		Tax Liabil	ity	Customer Invoice Ta	x ID Number	0	Customer De	livery Tax ID Numb	er	
INDIA		TAX		CUS:AD1:GST:AP:33	344		CUS:AD2:GS	T:GI:6655		

GSTIN related to the Company is fetched from the *Company Delivery Address* specified in the Invoice.

Note: Same process is applying when creating Credit Instant Invoice and Correction Instant Invoice.

Customer order

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Customer orders.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Invoice' group box in 'Order Details' tab to display GSTIN numbers related to the *Document Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the *Customer Order*.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When Customer Order is in Planned State, Users can change the Address IDs according to the Business Requirement and GSTIN numbers of these new fields are changing accordingly.

Customer Order D	550398 👻								
« 🤊 + 🖻 🖉 🗘	> Share -> Operations -> Invoid	e \sim RMA \sim Related Pages \sim	Copy Order Order History	Sales Promot	ions 🗸 Commiss	sions 🧹 Project 🗸	Access 🗸	Document Text	
Order No	Customer		Site		Order Type		Wanted Deliver	v Date/Time	
D550398	CHBELK IN CUS 1 - CHBELK IN CUS	1	SIN		QO		12/9/22, 12:00		
Order Amounts									
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DE	TAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES								
***				\sim	Delivery Address				
Delivery Settings					Delivery Address				Single Occurrenc
Deliver-from Supplier	Ship-Via	Delivery Terms	Del Terms Location		OUS AD2 - CH	BELK IN CUS 1			No
	* - test	* - TEST							
Route	Forwarder	Customer Calendar	External Transport Calendar		Document Addre	ss			
Backorder Option Incomplete Packages Not Allowed	External Transport Customs Value Cu 0	Intrastat Exempt			Ocument Address	BELK IN CUS 1			
					Invoice				
Delivery Confirmation					Tax ID	Tax ID Validated D	Tax Liability	Pay Term	
	Delay Cost of Goods Sold to Delivery Con						TAX	0 - Due Immediatel	У
No No	No				Addr ID	Involce Cust Referen	ce	Use Price Inci Tax	Required Prepay
								No	0
					Customer Branch	Jinsul Involce	Customer Tax	Usage Type	Use Customer Do
						No			No
					Customer Delivery T	ax ID Number	Customer Invo	ice Tax ID Number	



Note: All the customer order lines connected to a single customer order are supposed to have a common GSTIN defined in the customer order header lever. Therefore, customer order lines that are supposed to have different GSTIN should not be connected to the same customer order.

Customer order invoice

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create a Customer Order Invoice. If creating Collective Customer Order Invoices, make sure to connect Customer Orders that have the same GSTIN.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Tax Registration Details' group box under the 'General' tab to display GSTIN numbers related to the *Invoice Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the *Customer Order Invoice*.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When the Customer Order Invoice is in Preliminary State, Users can change the Invoice Address ID of the Invoice according to the Business Requirement and the *Customer Invoice Tax ID Number* is updating accordingly.

« @ 1 / L	∖ ∨ Shar	re 🧹 Credit/	Correction Invoice	Postir	ng 🗸 Installment P	lan and	Discounts Notes				
Customer No	Customer /	Address Name N CUS 1	Series ID CD		Invoice No 97000002		Company CHBELK INDIA PP	Site S IN		Invoice Created 12/15/2022	
Amounts											
Currency	Gross Amt		Net Amt		Tax Amt		Currency Rate	Tax Cur	rency Rate		
INR	1120.00		1000.00		120.00		1	1			
LINES GENERAL	HISTORY										
	_					\sim	Indicators				
Payment						\sim	Delivery				
References							Invoice Text				
Order No		Shipment ID		RMA No			Invoice Text ID		Invoice Text		
D550398									Ē		
Debit/Corr Invoice Series		Debit/Corr Invoice	e No	Project ID							
							Tax Registration Det	ails			
SBI Ref No		Rebate Settlemen	t	Final Settle	ement		Customer Invoice Tax ID	Number	Customer Deliver	y Tax ID Number	
				NO			CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344		CUS:AD2:GST:GJ	:6655	
							Use Customer Invoice A	ddress for Tax	Calculation		

GSTIN related to the Company is fetched from the *Company Delivery Address* linked to the relevant *Site.*

Note: The same process applies when creating the following Customer Order Invoices as well.

- Credit Customer Order Invoice
- Correction Customer Order Invoice
- Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Credit Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Credit



Collective Customer Order Invoice - Correction

Project invoice

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Project Invoice.

Two new fields are introduced under 'Customer Information' group box in 'General' tab to display GSTIN numbers related to *Invoice Address* and *Delivery Address* specified in the *Customer Order Invoice*.

- Customer Invoice Tax ID Number
- Customer Delivery Tax ID Number

When the Project Invoice is in Preliminary State, Users can change the Address IDs of the Invoice according to the Business Requirement and GSTIN numbers of these new fields are changing accordingly.

Project Invoi	Ce PJ - 20010015	•				
≪ ∅О Д ~	Notes Printout	Credit Entire Invoice	Create Correction Invoice	Customer Installment Plan		
Customer		Customer Nam	e	Project		Invoice Series
CHBELK IN CUS 1		CHBELK IN CU	JS 1			PJ
Invoice No		Invoice Period	Start	Invoice Period	i End	Notes
20010015		12/1/2022		12/8/2022		No
Amounts						
LINES GENERAL	PRE POSTING ACCOU	JNTING				
Invoice Information						
Customer Information						
Invoice Address		Delivery Addre	SS	Payment Add	ress	Media Code
CUS AD2		CUS AD1				E-INVOICE
Pay Term Base Date		Due Date		Payment Tern	ns	Branch
12/21/2022		12/21/2022		0 - Due Imme	ediately	
Payment Method	Supply Country		Customer Bra	nch	Tax ID Number	
	INDIA					
Customer Invoice Tax ID Num	ıber	Customer Deliv	very Tax ID Number			
CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655		CUS:AD1:GST	AP:3344			

Note: The same process is applying when creating Credit and Correction Project Invoices.



8.7 Print Multiple Tax ID Numbers on the Invoice PDF

When the customer invoice is printed, these multiple tax ID Numbers are print on the invoice header and Company Delivery GSTIN related to the Invoice is displayed in the footer.

₩IFS	IFS			INVOIC Invoice Dat 1/11/23 Order Date	te Invo II97	ce Number 00037 er Number		SINAL
						nanent Acco I:COM:11	ount Number 2233	
Our Reference		Customer Tax Nun CUS:PAN:2233		Customer N CHBELK	IN CUS	omer Refer	rence	-
Delivery A CHBELK GJ ZIP2-GJ GJ INDIA IN-INDI/	CIN CUS1 S:GJ	_		CH D1: AP ZIP AP IND	P1-AP	1		
	ax ID Number 2:GST:GJ:6655				bice Tax ID Num IS:AD1:GST:/			
Pay Term Base [1/11/23 Ref Invoice No	Date	Delivery Date 1/11/23		Due Date 1/11/23 Ref Net Amo	ount	Ref	Tax Amount	
Terms of Paymen Due Immedia Payment Referen	tely	Payment Metho	d	Bank Accou	int			
Due Immedia	tely	Payment Metho Tax Code	nd Multiple Tax		unt Quantity		Price	Amour
Due Immedia Payment Referen	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio Total Exclu	Tax Code DNers	Multiple	e Sales		50	Price 00.00	500.00 500.00
Due Immedia Payment Referen Pos Object LG AC	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio	Tax Code DNers	Multiple Tax	e Sales	Quantity	50		500.00 500.00
Due Immedia Payment Referen Pos Object	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio Total Exclu	Tax Code DNers	Multiple Tax Yes	e Sales	Quantity			500.00 500.00
Due Immedia Payment Referen Pos Object LG AC Tax Totals	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio Total Exclu Total Tax	Tax Code oners Isive Tax	Multiple Tax Yes	e Sales UoM	Quantity 1.00	unt T DO	00.00	500.00 500.00
Due Immedia Payment Referen Pos Object LG AC <u>Tax Totals</u> TaxCode 6	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio Total Exclu Total Tax Description Tax 5%	Tax Code oners isive Tax Tax (% 5.00	Multiple Tax Yes	Sales UoM	Quantity 1.00 Tax Base Amo 500.	unt T DO	00.00 Tax Amount 25.00	500.00 500.00 60.00
Due Immedia Payment Referen Pos Object LG AC <u>Tax Totals</u> TaxCode 6	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio Total Exclu Total Tax Description Tax 5% TAX 7%	Tax Code oners isive Tax Tax (% 5.00	Multiple Tax Yes	Sales UoM	Quantity 1.00 Tax Base Amo 500.	unt T DO	00.00 Tax Amount 25.00 35.00	Amoun 500.00 60.00 560.00
Due Immedia Payment Referen Pos Object LG AC <u>Tax Totals</u> TaxCode 6	tely ce Description LG Air Conditio Total Exclu Total Tax Description Tax 5% TAX 7%	Tax Code oners isive Tax Tax (% 5.00	Multiple Tax Yes	Sales UoM Net Amount 500.00 500.00	Quantity 1.00 Tax Base Amo 500.	unt T DO	00.00 Tax Armount 25.00 35.00 INR	500.00 500.00 60.00



8.8 Multiple Tax ID Numbers in Supplier Invoice Flow

Enter and post Supplier Invoices without PO

Follow the IFS Cloud core processes to create Manual Supplier Invoice.

There are four Addresses are visible in '*New Manual Supplier Invoice*' Assistant and '*Manual Supplier Invoice*' page under 'More Information' section.

- Company Invoice Address
- Delivery Address (Company)
- Supplier Invoice Address
- Supplier Delivery Address

New Manua	l Supplier Invoice								
Header Informa	ation — Line Information —	Posting Information							
Company CHBELK INDIA PP	Voucher Date 1/12/2023	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	-	Voucher No		
									`
More Information									
Reference Series	Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient CHBELK		AD2:SUP:UP	Address	Supplier Delivery Address AD1:SUP:DELHI	Company Invoice Address AD1:COM:UP	,
Delivery Address AD1:COM:UP	Use Company Invoice Address fo	Use Project Address for Tax	Reference Supplier	Preliminary Code	wational Bank C	.oae -	Nature Of Business		
Creator Reference		Tax Currency Rate	Tax Withholding Currency Rate		Parallel Current	ty Rate	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID	
Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Date	Correction Reason ID		Correction Reas	ion		Branch	
Supplier Branch	IRN								

As per the business requirement, these addresses can change in the Supplier Invoice when it is in Preliminary State and are fetch corresponding Tax ID numbers in Tax Ledger once fetch tax ledger information.

Enter and post Supplier Invoices with PO

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to enter the Purchase Order. Note that Company Delivery Address is fetched from the *Site* Basic Data. Other Addresses can change as per the business requirement when the Purchase Order is in Planned State.

Purchase Order	91000285 - CHBELK SUP IN - II	N 52 🔻 1 of 2			
« // + 🖽 / 🗘	~				
Status 🗸 Share 🗸 Order His	tory Pre Posting Documen	Purchase Order Change Order	✓ Copy Order Pricing ∨	Centralize Set Authorization \checkmark	Payment 🧹 Delivery Status
(i) Order No Supplier		Site		(j) Order Code	(i) Receipt Date
91000285 CS C	HBELK SUP IN - CHBELK SUP IN	IN S2 - S IN std compa	any AP	1 - NORMAL	1/12/23, 12:00
PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTA	AL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES AUTHORIZATION			
PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTA General	AL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES AUTHORIZATION			
General Delivery Address			Document Address	_	
General Delivery Address	AL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES AUTHORIZATION	Document Address	7	
General Delivery Address O Delivery Address					
General Delivery Address			Document Address		
General Delivery Address O Delivery Address AD3:COM:AP	Reference		Document Address	Deliver	y Terms
General Delivery Address C Delivery Address AD3:COM:AP Delivery Information	Reference	() Single Occurren	Document Address		y Terms



When creating Supplier Invoice with PO, the delivery addresses are copied from the Purchase Order while Invoice Addresses default to Company and Supplier Document Addresses in Basic Data. If required, users can change Invoice Addresses in Supplier Invoice according to the PO before Posting.

			×			More	Information	I	
	nuliev Inveie		Reference Series			nce Invoice No		Invoice Recipient	
Manual Su	pplier involce	e SI-91000285 ▼ 1 of 1		•				CHBELK - CHATH	URI BERMAN -
« 🤊 / A	~		Supplier Invoice Add	ress		er Delivery Addres	is	Company Invoice A	ddress
		More Information Pre Pos	AD2:SUP:UP		AD1:S	SUP:DELHI	1	AD1:COM:UP	•
			Delivery Address			mpany Invoice Ad	ddress for Tax Calculation		s for Tax
			AD3:COM:AP	•				No	
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Reference Supplier		Prelimi	inary Code		National Bank Cod	e
91000285				•	·		•		•
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Nature Of Business					Creator Reference	
SUPPINV	SI	91000285							
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Tax Currency Rate	Tax Withholding Curre	ency Rate		Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID
1/12/2023	0 - Due Immediately		1	1			10	1/12/2023	i
Authorizer ID	Notes	Advance Invoice	Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Transfe	er Status			
*	No	No							
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Customs Declaration	Date	Correct	tion Reason ID		1	
616.00	550.00	66.00		Ē	i i		•		
			Correction Reason					Branch	
Line Information									•
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Supplier Branch		IRN				
616.00	550.00	66.00							
Lines									
$\nabla \perp \ell$			OK	Cancel					

8.9 Update General Ledger

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update voucher to General Ledger (*Update GL Vouchers* Assistant).

8.10 Fetch Tax Ledger Information

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

Customer/Supplier PAN in the **Tax ID Number** column, GSTIN of both Delivery Address and Invoice Address of the Customer/Supplier in the **Delivery Tax ID Number** and **Invoice Tax ID Number** columns, Company PAN in the **Company Tax ID Number** column, and Company Delivery GSTIN in the **Company Delivery Tax ID Number** column are visible in the *Tax Transactions* page.

Ta	x 1	Fransac	tions						
V		Calculate In	ncome Amount						錄 < I < 24 ·
~		Series ID	Invoice Type	Invoice No	Tax ID Number	Company Tax ID Number	Invoice Tax ID Number	Delivery Tax ID Number	Company Delivery Tax ID Number
	÷	н	INSTINV	9700002	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:8877	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122
	:	П	INSTINV	9700003	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122
	:	П	INSTINV	9700003	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122
\bigcirc	:	П	INSTINV	9700003	CUS:PAN:6789	PAN:COM:112233	CUS:AD1:GST:AP:3344	CUS:AD2:GST:GJ:6655	GSIN:AD1:COM:UP:1122



8.11 Delimitations

Delimitations in Print Invoice

In IFS Cloud core, Document Footer functionality is available for many reports. Company Delivery GSTIN is retrieved from Invoice only for the following reports from the *Document Footer/Connect Report* tab:

Report ID	Report Title	Module
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ADV_IVC_REP	Advance Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_COLL_IVC_REP	Collective Invoice	ORDER
CUSTOMER_ORDER_IVC_REP	Invoice	ORDER
INSTANT_INVOICE_REP	Instant Invoice	INVOIC
PROJECT_INVOICE_REP	Invoice Printout	PRJREP

Delimitations in Support of Multiple Tax ID Numbers in Tax Ledger

The process has been verified for the following invoices only:

- Customer Order Invoice
- Credit Customer Order Invoice
- Correction Customer Order Invoice
- Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Credit Advance Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Credit
- Collective Customer Order Invoice Correction
- Instant Invoice
- Credit Instant Invoice
- Correction Instant Invoice
- Project Invoice
- Credit Project Invoice
- Correction Project Invoice
- Manual Supplier Invoice
- Manual Supplier Invoice in the company with the Posting Proposal set-up



9 Indian Reverse Charge

9.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Reverse charge is a mechanism where the recipient of the goods or services is liable to pay Goods and Services Tax (GST) instead of the supplier with respect of notified categories of supply.

Below provisions in Indian GST legislations are applicable for Indian Reverse Charges.

- Section 2 (82) and Sub Section (3) and (4) of Section 9 of The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
- Sub Section (3) and (4) of Section 5 of The Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017

For an example, assume a reverse charge transaction of value 10,000 INR and taxes applicable are CGST – 10% and SGST – 5%.

If above is a Procurement Transaction, the Company being the recipient of the goods or services records and pays taxes to Government Authorities. Accordingly, the company is only liable to pay 10,000 INR to the supplier, (payable amount excluding taxes.) and the tax applicable (CGST = 1,000 (10,000*10%) and SGST = 500 (10,000*5%), totally amounting to 1,500 INR), must be recorded separately in company accounts.

If above is a Sales Transaction, Company being the sender of the goods or services doesn't record nor pays taxes to government authorities as the recipient (Customer) will do so. Accordingly, the company is to receive only 10,000 INR from the Customer, (receivable amount excluding taxes.) and the tax applicable (CGST = 1,000 (10,000*10%) and SGST = 500 (10,000*5%), totally amounting to 1,500 INR), is not recorded in Company accounts as the Customer will record the same.

9.2 Process Overview



9.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given the ability to connect Tax Codes with Tax Type, Calculated Tax in Tax Calculation Structures.

Calculated Tax codes are utilized to record accounting entries/postings in compliance with the Reverse Charge entries in IFS Cloud Core Solution. However, Calculated Tax codes are not allowed to be connected to Tax Calculation Structures in IFS Cloud Core Solution.

By enabling the use of Calculated Tax Codes in Tax Calculation Structures, IFS Cloud Indian Solution is enabled to handle Reverse Charge treatment in accordance with the HSN/SAC Code based Indian GST Tax Regime, facilitating the use of multiple tax codes for a single business transaction.



9.4 **Prerequisites**

- The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter and the 'Indian Reverse Charge' parameter must be enabled on the **Company/Localization Control Center** tab.
- The Tax Code utilized must be set to 'Calculated Tax' in *Tax Codes /Tax Type* and 'Invoice' in *Tax Codes / Tax Method Tax Received.*

9.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter

In order to utilize this functionality, the LCC parameter 'Indian Reverse Charge' in *Company/Localization Control Center*, must be enabled. However, as this is a mandatory parameter, the parameter is automatically enabled and noneditable.

>	Applic	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localizati	on Control Center 2				
.0	ca	lization Control Center 9879	9873 - SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY 🔻 3 of 6				
»	ø						(
V		/		0	~ E ~	24 ~	
~		Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled		
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes		
	:	E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	No	No		
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.	Yes	Yes		
	:	E-Invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	No		
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well as on invoices, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or services in intra/inter state	Yes	Yes		
D)	:	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the procurement and sale	No	Yes		
3	÷	Indian Reverse Charge	Enables using tax codes of type "Calculated Tax" in tax structures in the procurement and sales flows, to cover the scenario where the recipient of the good	Yes	Yes		
3	:	Tax Collected at Source	Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Customer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines.	No	No		
	:	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes		
	:	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a currency rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax currency rate used for the	No	Yes		

9.6 Create Tax Structures using Tax Codes with Tax Type 'Calculated Tax'.

Upon enablement of the LCC parameter, the user is given the ability to connect Tax Codes with Tax Type, Calculated Tax to Tax Calculation Structures. Thereby, the user can enter tax lines applicable for Reverse Charge, using Calculated Tax Codes in Tax Calculation Structures.

Once the Tax Calculation Structure is set to Active, it can be used in transaction pages directly, or can be connected to HSN/SAC basic data, to facilitate automatic tax fetching. (HSN/SAC Basic data)

Note: The Reverse Charge functionality catered by the usage of Tax Type "Calculated Tax" In IFS Cloud, was handled via a Tax Type named "Use Tax" in APPs 9 and 10 GET Solution. This results in a change in the utilized posting controls as shown below.



Transaction Type	Apps 9, 10	IFS Cloud 23R2
Procurement Transactions	IP3, IP11	IP9, IP10
Sales Transactions	IP4	IP4

An upgrade handling is facilitated for the customers shifting their application from Apps 9,10 GET to IFS Cloud 23R2 in order to make sure the smooth data transfer between these two different solutions.

Accordingly, any Tax Calculation Structure created using Tax Type "Use Tax" in Apps 9, 10 GET Solution is set to "Obsolete" status during the upgrade process. The user won't be able to reactivate those Obsolete Tax Calculation Structures and is expected to create new Tax Calculation Structures using Calculated Tax Codes as used tax codes are no longer valid.

9.7 **Procurement Flow**

Input Tax Credit Disclaimer

Tax paid on reverse charge basis will be available for Input Tax Credit (ITC), if such goods and/or services are used, or will be used, for business.

In case when such goods and/or services are not used, or will not be used for business, ITC couldn't be claimed. In this case the amount of Input tax paid to the government should be identified as a cost to the business organization.

To facilitate this, the core functionality of "Deductible %" could be used. For transaction in this nature, the user can use a 0% deductible "Calculated Tax" tax code.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Ta	x Codes 🛛 🖉							Co	mpany SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZ	ATION COMPANY
Tax Codes										
∇ + \checkmark									③ ∨ 比 ∨ 2	4 ~ 🔳 ~
🗸 Tax Code Di	escription	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting Currency
E REV_CGST R	EV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price	

When the user uses 0% deductible Calculated Tax code to post a procurement transaction, IP9 posting line will be created with a 0 value and the tax amount will be added to the cost posting.

• >	Financ	ials > Supplier Invoice > Man	ual Supplier Invoice >	Supplier Invoice Vouchers 🖉						Co	SIATLK IN	DIAN LOCALIZATIO	N COMPANY
Su	bb	lier Invoice	Vouche	rs									
	r r												
1 20	2300	0050 🔻											
													~
Vou	cher	Postings											
V											\$\$ v	[rt. v 24 v	-
V											@ ~	EŻ ∨ 24 ∨	•
							Debit Amount in Transaction	Credit Amount in Transaction	Amount in Transaction	Debit Amount in Accounting	Credit Amount in Accounting	Amount in Accounting	Debit An
~		Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Currency	Currency	Currency	Currency	Currency	Currency	Parallel 0
	1	IP1		INR	1	1		1000.00	-1000.00		1000.00	-1000.00	
	1	IP5	REV_CGST	INR	1	1	1100.00		1100.00	1100.00		1100.00	
	1	IP9	REV_CGST	INR	1	1	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	
		IP10	REV_CGST	INR				100.00	-100.00		100.00	-100.00	



Purchase order

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered to Purchase Order Transaction lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, Reverse Charge Functionality is supported in below transaction types under Supplier Order flow.

- Purchase Order (Part line, No Part line, Rental Part Line, Charges)
- Purchase Order Change Order ((Part line, No Part line, Rental Part Line, Charges)
- Purchase Requisition (Part Line, No Part Line, Rental Part Line)
- Order Quotation (Part Line, No Part Line)
- Order Quotation Approval

For an example, assume the company buys a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

> Accou	unting Rules > Ta	x > Tax Codes 🛛 🕄							Company SIATLK I	NDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY
Гах	Codes									
7	+ /								@ ~	12 × 24 × ≡ ×
~	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout
:	REV_CGST	REV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price
	REV_SGST	REV_SGST	Calculated Tax	20	50	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.

 > Acc 	counting Rules > Tax >	Tax Calculation Struct	ure Ø				Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPANY
Тах	Calculat	ion Stru	cture REVERS_BATTE	RY_INTRA - REV	ERSE_BA	TTERY_IN	TRA 🔻
»	+ 🖽 🖊		Set Preliminary Set Obsole	te Translatio	n		0
Structur			Description				
	re S_BATTERY_INTRA		Description REVERSE_BATT	ERY_INTRA			
Struct	ure Items						
∇	1						② ∨ It ∨ 24 ∨ ■ ∨
		Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base	
~	Structure Item	Calculation of der					
- -	^	1	REV_CGST - REV_CGST	0	Yes	No	

• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Purchase Order Line-item level and Invoiced via Manual Supplier Invoice.



Manual Supplier Invoice

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered to invoice lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, when the user selects either of the options, Copy Unmatched PO Receipts or Copy Unreceived PO Lines, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to Manual Supplier Invoice line-item level, along with Tax Structures with Calculated Tax Codes fetched from Purchase Order. The user can also manually change the Tax Structures which will direct to re-calculation of taxes on supplier invoice line level.

For an example, assume the company buys a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

> Accounting	Rules > Tax > Tax Codes	3						Company SIATLK I	NDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPAN
Fax Co	des								
∀ +	1							@ ~	[r] ∨ 24 ∨ Ξ ∨
✓ Tax	Code Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printo
	Code Description	Tax Type Calculated Tax	Tax (%) 10		Valid From 1/1/2020	Valid To 12/31/2049			Tax Amount at Invoice Printo Separate from Price

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.

	Accour	nting Rules > Tax 3	> Tax Calculation Struc	ture g				Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPAN
Газ	x C	Calculat	ion Stru	cture REVERS_BATTE	RY_INTRA - REV	ERSE_BA	TTERY_IN	Activ
»	+	- 🕂 🥖	₫ ↓ ~	Set Preliminary Set Obsol	Translatio	n		c
Struc	ture			Description				
REVE	RS_B	ATTERY_INTRA		REVERSE_BATT	ERY_INTRA			
7		e Items						② ∨ Ľ ∨ 24 ∨ ■
						Price in	Allow Manual Amount	
		Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%		in Tax Base	
~				REV_CGST - REV_CGST	0	Yes	No	
-	:	1	1	REV_COST - REV_COST	Ŭ	_	_	



The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Manual Supplier Invoice Line-item level, directly
or via a Purchase Order and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for
the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

	Financ	ials > Supplier Invoice > Ma	inual Supplier Invoice >	Supplier Invoice Vouchers 🛛 🧟						Co	SIATLK INI	DIAN LOCALIZATION	I COMPANY
Su	pp	lier Invoice	• Vouche	rs									
1202	23000	0051 🔻											
													~
Vou	cher	Postings											
∇											(3) ~	[t ² ∨ 24 ∨	•
~		Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount In Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Debit A Parallel
	:	IP5		INR	1	1	1200.00		1200.00	1200.00		1200.00	
	÷	IP1		INR	1	1		1000.00	-1000.00		1000.00	-1000.00	
		IP9	REV_SGST	INR	1	1	100.00		100.00	100.00		100.00	
	÷	IP10	REV_SGST	INR	1	1		200.00	-200.00		200.00	-200.00	
	÷	IP9	REV_CGST	INR	1	1	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	
		IP10	REV_CGST	INR	1	1		100.00	-100.00		100.00	-100.00	

Indian Reverse Charge is also supported in the creation of Recurring Invoices, Invoice creation Template, Correction Invoices, Credit Invoices, and Collective Invoices so that the user will be able to bring Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a Recurring Invoice, Correction Invoice, Credit Invoice, or a Collective Invoice created.

Posting Proposal

Similar to Manual Supplier Invoices, The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered into posting proposal lines either manually or automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, when the user selects either of the options, Copy Unmatched PO Receipts or Copy Unreceived PO Lines, the Purchase Order lines will be copied to Manual Supplier Invoice line-item level and Posting proposal line level, along with Tax Structures with Calculated Tax Codes fetched from Purchase Order. The user can also manually change the Tax Structures which will direct to re calculation of taxes on supplier invoice line level and Posting proposal line level.

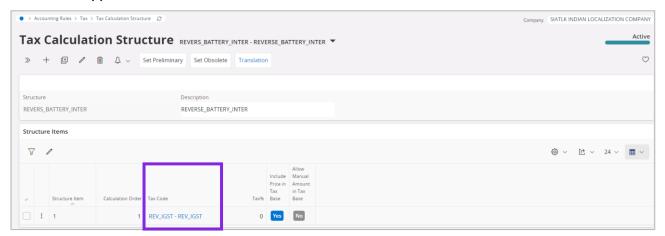
For an example, assume the company buys a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are IGST – 30% (100% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Interstate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

● > Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes ②								Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCAL	IZATION COMPANY
Tax Codes									
∇ + \checkmark								\$\$ ∨ E ∨	
🗸 Tax Code Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting t Currency
REV_IGST REV_IGST	Calculated Tax	30	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price	



• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as only IGST tax code is applicable for an Interstate transaction.



• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Posting Proposal Line-item level, and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

● > Fi	nanc	ials > Supplier Invoice > Manu	ual Supplier Invoice > 1	Supplier Invoice Vouchers 🛛 🧟						Co	mpany SIATLK IN	DIAN LOCALIZATION	I COMPANY
Sur	ac	lier Invoice	Vouchei	ſS									
r	- 1-			-									
1 202	3000	0052 🔻											
													~
Vouc	her	Postings											
∇											() ()	比 ~ 24 ~	-
V											5 <u>0</u> 3 ~	LE ∨ 24 ∨	• ~
							Debit Amount in Transaction	Credit Amount in Transaction	Amount in Transaction	Debit Amount in Accounting	Credit Amount in Accounting	Amount in Accounting	Debit An
~		Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Currency	Currency	Currency	Currency	Currency	Currency	Parallel C
	:	IP5		INR	1	1	1000.00		1000.00	1000.00		1000.00	
	:	IP1		INR	1	1		1000.00	-1000.00		1000.00	-1000.00	
	÷	IP9	REV_IGST	INR	1	1	300.00		300.00	300.00		300.00	
	;	IP10	REV_IGST	INR	1	1		300.00	-300.00		300.00	-300.00	

9.8 Sales Flow

Customer Order

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered into invoice lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

Moreover, Calculated Tax Functionality is supported in the below transaction types under Customer Order flow.

- Sales Quotation (Lines, Rental Lines, Charges)
- Customer Order (Lines, Rental Lines, Charges)
- Customer Invoice
- Return Material Authorization (Return Material Lines, Credit Charges)

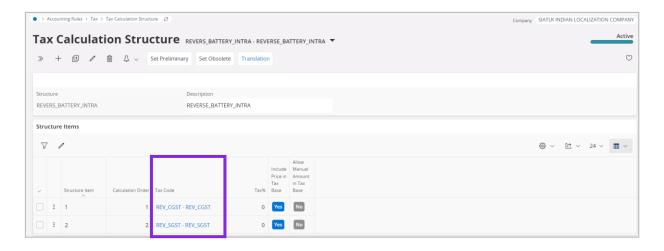


For an example, assume the company sells a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

> Accounting Rules > Ta	ix > Tax Codes 🖉						Company SIATLK I	INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPAN
ſax Codes								
$\nabla + \ell$							@ ~	[2] ∨ 24 ∨ 🔳 ∨
							603	
J Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%) Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printou
	Description REV_CGST	Tax Type Calculated Tax	Tax (%) 10		Valid To 12/31/2049		Tax Method Tax	

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.



• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Customer Order Line-item level, and once the Customer Order Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.



												company ou rea	INDIAN LOCALIZATI	
/ou	che	r F - 2023	000035 🔻 1 of	11									_	Approv
» a	I I	ب ک	New Voucher	New Voucher Terr	nplate Inst	ant Update Genera	al Ledger Set	Awaiting Approval	Set Not Approv	ed Notes				
/oucher		-	User Group	Vouche	r Type	Voucher 1		Accounting Yea		counting Period		nting Period Descriptio	n	
5/7/202	3	Ē	AC	▼ F		2023000	035	2023	6		June 2	023		
Amount	Method				rection Rows	Text ID		Text for Vouche	er and Row		Notes			
				No				SIATLK CUS 01	INR		No			
ouche	OUCHER er Sumi er Rows	nary	ERAL											•
ouche	er Sumi	nary	ERAL									@ ~	· [r², ∨ 24 ∨	
ouche	er Sumi	nary				Currency Debit	Currency Credit				Accounting	-46		/
ouche ouche V	er Sumi	nary	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor		Debit Amount	Credit Amount	/
ouche ouche	er Sumi	nary		Currency Code INR	Correction			Currency Amount 1000.00	Currency Rate			-46		/
ouche	er Sumr er Rows	nary Trans Code				Amount				1	Currency	Debit Amount		/
/ouche /ouche	er Sumr er Rows	Trans Code	Tax Code	INR	No	Amount	Amount	1000.00	1	1	Currency	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	۰ ۲ ۱0

Instant Invoice

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered to invoice lines either manually or be automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

For an example, assume the company sells a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are CGST – 10% (No tax credit available) and SGST – 20% (50% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Intrastate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

 Accounting Rules > 	Tax > Tax Codes 🛛							Company SIATLK I	NDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPAN
Tax Codes	i								
⊽ + ∕								@ ~	[t] ∨ 24 ∨ ≡ ∨
🗸 🛛 Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printou
	REV_CGST	Calculated Tax	10	0	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price
REV_CGST									



• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as both the tax codes are applicable for an Intrastate transaction.

	counti	ing Rules > Tax	> Tax Calculation Stru	ture g				Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATION COMPAN
Гах	C	alculat	ion Stru	cture REV	ERS_BATTERY_II	NTRA - REVEF	SE_BATTERY_I	Active Active
»	+	t /		Set Preliminary	Set Obsolete	Translation		c
Structu	ire			Desc	cription			
REVER	S_BA	ATTERY_INTRA		REV	ERSE_BATTERY_I	INTRA		
	ulei	Items						
∇	/							
∇							Allow Include Manual Price in Amount	⊕ ∨ [t] ∨ 24 ∨ □ ∨
₽	0		Calculation Orde	r Tax Code	٦		Price in Amount Fax in Tax	الله به الله ب الله به الله به ا
-	1	Structure Item	Calculation Orde	r Tax Code REV_CGST - REV_	_CGST	Tax%	Price in Amount Fax in Tax	

• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized at an Instant Invoice Line-item level, and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

												Company SIATLK		
/ou	che	r F - 2023	000035 🔻 1 of	11									_	Approv
» 8	9 1	ζ. Υ	New Voucher	New Voucher Tem	plate Inst	tant Update Genera	l Ledger Set A	waiting Approval	Set Not Approv	ed Notes				
Voucher	Date		User Group	Voucher	Туре	Voucher N	lo	Accounting Year	· A	counting Period	Accoun	ting Period Descriptic	n	
6/7/202	3	i	AC	▼ F		2023000)35	2023	6		June 20	023		
Amount	Method			Use Corr	ection Rows	Text ID		Text for Vouche	r and Row		Notes			
				No			•	SIATLK CUS 01	INR		No			
/ouche	er Summer Rows	nary	RAL											
Vouche	er Summ	nary	RAL									@ ~	[r } ∨ 24 ×	
Vouche Vouche	er Summ er Rows	nary	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Accounting Currency	🛞 🗸 Debit Amount	Credit Amount	/
/ouche /ouche 7	er Summ	nary		Currency Code	Correction			Currency Amount	Currency Rate					-
/ouche /ouche V	er Summ	Trans Code				Amount				1	Currency	Debit Amount		-
Vouche Vouche Vouche	er Summ er Rows	Trans Code	Tax Code	INR	No	Amount	Amount	1000.00	1	1	Currency	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	< III 2 10

Indian Reverse Charge is also supported in the creation of Recurring Invoices, Correction Invoices, Credit Invoices and Collective Invoices so that the user will be able to bring Tax Structures of a base Invoice to a Recurring Invoice, Correction Invoice, Credit Invoice, or a Collective Invoice created.



Manual Customer Invoice

The Tax Calculation Structure with Calculated Tax Codes can be entered into invoice lines either manually or automatically fetched using the HSN/SAC based Tax Fetching.

For an example, assume the company sells a product taxable via reverse charge mechanism for 1,000 INR and the taxes applicable are IGST – 30% (100% tax credit available) as the transaction was an Interstate transaction.

• The calculated tax codes must be created to facilitate the reverse charge treatment.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes 2								Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZA	TION COMPANY
Tax Codes									
∇ + \checkmark								@ ~ 단 ~ 24	
— Tax Code Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting Currency
REV_IGST REV_IGST	Calculated Tax	30	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price	

• The created Tax Codes must be then connected to a Tax Calculation Structure, as only IGST tax code is applicable for an Interstate transaction.

$\bullet \rightarrow A$	Accoun	ting Rules	> Tax >	Tax Cal	culation Stri	icture 2						Company	SIATLK IN	DIAN LOC	ALIZATION	N COMPANY
Тах	x C	alcu	ılat	ion	Stru	icture	REVERS_BATTER	Y_INTER - REVI	ERSE_BA	TTERY_IN	TER 🔻				_	Active
>>	+	(±	1	١Î	↓ ~	Set Preliminar	y Set Obsolete	e Translatio	n							\bigcirc
Struct	ture						Description									
REVE	RS_B/	ATTERY_II	NTER				REVERSE_BATTER	RY_INTER								
Strue	cture	Items														
∇	l	,											∰ ∨		24 ~	•
~		Structure		Calc	ulation Ord	er Tax Code		Tax%	Tax	Allow Manual Amount in Tax Base						
	:	1				1 REV_IGST - F	REV_IGST	0	Yes	No						



• The Tax Calculation Structure is then utilized in a Manual Customer Invoice Line-item level, and once the Invoice is Posted, the accounting treatment applicable for the Reverse charge transaction will be posted as follows.

			> Manual Voucher >	Youcher D								Company SIATER	INDIAN LOCALIZATIO	UN COMP.
oud	che	r F - 20230	000036 🔻 1 of	1									_	Appro
» 8	/	Δ~	New Voucher	New Voucher Temp	late Inst	ant Update Genera	l Ledger Set A	waiting Approval	Set Not Approve	ed Notes				
oucher l	Date		User Group	Voucher 1	ype	Voucher N	lo	Accounting Year	- Ac	counting Period	Account	ing Period Descriptio	in	
/7/2023	3		AC	▼ F		20230000)36	2023	6		June 20	23		
mount N	Method			Use Corre	ction Rows	Text ID	•	Text for Voucher SIATLK CUS 01			Notes			
IEW VOI	UCHER F	COWS GENE	RAL											
ouche ouche	r Sumn	nary	RAL									<i></i>	- Feb 24	
ouchei ouchei	r Sumn	nary	RAL									۵ - ۷	[rੈ ∨ 24 ∨	
oucher oucher	r Sumn	nary	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount	Currency Rate	Conversion Factor	Accounting Currency	Oebit Amount	· 단· · 24 · · Credit Amount	
oucher	r Sumn	nary		Currency Code INR	Correction			Currency Amount 1000.00	Currency Rate					
iew vou Youcher Youcher	r Sumn	Trans Code				Amount				1	Currency	Debit Amount		

9.9 Tax Transactions

Once the core process to bring Tax Information to *Tax Transactions* page is followed, i.e., *Update GL Vouchers* and *Fetch Tax Ledger Information* are performed, the relevant The Tax Transactions accumulated under calculated Tax will be visible in the Tax Transactions page.

	Financi	als > Tax Ledge	r > Tax Transactions 🕄										Company SIA	TLK INDIAN LOCALIZA	ION COMPAN
Га	хТ	ransa	ctions												
∇		Calculate	Income Amount										¢.	✓ [1] ✓ 24	~ m ~
~	Į	Invoice Type	Branch	Fetched	ls Report	Correction	ls Part of Tax Ledger	Include in Tax Proposal	Trans Code	Voucher No	Series ID	Invoice No	Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Tax Amou
	:	CUSTINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP4	2023000036	ci	INV82498	REV_IGST	-1000.00	0.0
	:	INSTINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP4	2023000035	н	9700015	REV_CGST	-1000.00	0.
	÷	INSTINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP4	2023000035	н	9700015	REV_SGST	-1000.00	0.
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP9	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_CGST	0.00	0.
	÷	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP10	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_CGST	-1000.00	-100
		SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP9	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_SGST	500.00	100.
	÷	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP10	2023000051	SI	INV184686	REV_SGST	-1000.00	-200.
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP9	2023000052	SI	INV810183	REV_IGST	1000.00	300.
	:	SUPPINV		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	IP10	2023000052	SI	INV810183	REV_IGST	-1000.00	-300.

Note: Although in Apps 9 & 10 solutions, the *Tax Liability Date* of the Reverse Charge related IP3 posting was automatically set to the 1st date of the subsequent month when fetching to the *Tax Ledger*, coming to 23R2, the said alteration is omitted on purpose due to absence of any legal requirement to do so.

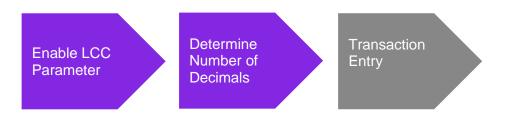


10 Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice

10.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS), is a form of indirect, withholding tax collection by Indian authorities according to the Income Tax Act, 1961. Any payment covered under the provisions available shall be paid after deducting the prescribed percentage. The tax amounts levied via TDS is expected to be rounded up.

10.2 Process Overview



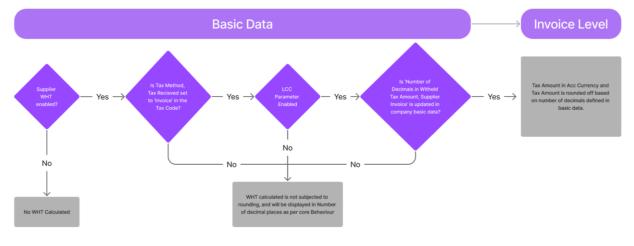
10.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given ability to determine the number of decimals to which the withholding tax amount must be rounded up to.

Accordingly, the withholding tax component applicable to an Invoice is rounded up as follows.

If the Manual Supplier Invoice is raised in accounting currency (Ex - INR): The rounding will be applicable to both Tax Amount and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

<u>If the Manual Supplier Invoice is raised in foreign currency (Ex - USD)</u>: The rounding will only be applicable to Tax Amount in Accounting Currency and not for foreign currency amount/ transaction amount.





10.4 Prerequisites

Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax

The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the Company Set up chapter and the 'Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount' parameter must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab.

- The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- The Withholding Tax Code utilized must be set to 'Invoice' in *Tax Codes/ Tax Method Tax Received.*
- In *Supplier/ Invoice/ Tax Information/ Tax Withholding/Reporting* must be set to Report Income/Withhold Tax, so that the Supplier is WHT enabled.

10.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter

In order to enable this new functionality, navigate to the Company/Localization Control Center and enable the functionality, ""Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount ". Please note that this is an optional localization parameter and user need to enable it manually.

.oca	lization Control Center 010	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7				
» 8	Γ					
ompany		Name	Association No	Created By SIATLK		
ocalizat						
ndia						
-					~	
\ √	Functionality	Description			Mandatory	
▽ ✓ □ :			ion numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal report.	ting purposes.	-	
▼ ✓ □ 1	Functionality			ting purposes.	Mandatory	Enable Yes
	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registrat Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically			Mandatory	Enable
	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-involcing Compliance	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registrat Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns	to enable the compliance with tax authorities.	Page.	Mandatory Yes No	Enabl Yes No
	Functionality Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers E-invoicing Compliance Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registrat Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including India	to enable the compliance with tax authorities. Fields in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction	Page.	Mandatory Yes No	Enabl Yes No

10.6 Determine the Number of Decimals to which the Withholding Tax Amount must be rounded up to.

Compiling with the Indian requirement, upon enablement of the LCC parameter Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, a new field is made visible in *Company / Tax Control / Invoice* tab named, **Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice**, where the user can define the number of decimal places to which the WHT amount must be rounded up to.

Yes



Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Tax Control	0		
 Application base setup 7 Enterprise 7 Company 7 Company 7 Tax Control 			
Tax Control 0101011-INDIA - 6 of 7			
» P Q ~			Q
Company	Name	Association No	Created By
0101011	INDIA		SIATLK
GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM			٠ ،
1			
General Information			
Amount Method	Tax Rounding Level	Invoice Fee Tax Code	No of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, Supplier Invoice
Net Amount Entry	Line Level 👻	-	0
Tax Correspondence, Invoice Line - Manual Postings	Tax Amount Limit, Outgoing Invoice Lines	Use Tax Invoice	Correspondence, Invoice Net Amount - Tax Withholding Base Amount
Supplement Tax Withholding	Post Preliminary Tax Withholding		
Tax Liability Countries			
γ +	Tax ID		③ ∨ 24 ∨ ≡ ∨
Country Tax ID Type	Validated Validated Tax ID Number Date Tax Registration Text. Branch	Valid From Valid Until	
(No data)			
Attachments			~

10.7 Invoice Entry

The Tax Amount and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency, are calculated in *Tax Lines, Withholding* will be rounded up accordingly at invoice creation.

Example:

When Withholding Tax Base is 1,239.87 INR and Tax Rate is 10%, The Tax Amount must be 123.98. However, as the No. of Decimals to which the Tax Amount should round off is set to 0, the value 123.987 is rounded and shown as 124.00 in both Tax Amount and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

			Тах	_ines, Withho					
upplier		Withholding Base		Series ID	Invoice	No			
SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATL	K WHT SUPPLIER INDIA	Invoice Net Amount	SI	NUME	NUMBER OF DECIMALS				
ax Curr Rate		Gross Amount		Net Amount					
		1239.87		1239.87					
ne Details									
ine Details								\$ ~ C	× 24 × ⊞
	Tax Type	Withholdin	g Base mount Ta	% Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency		용 V 단	✓ 24 ✓ III State



Financials > Supplier Invoice > Manual S	Supplier Invoice > Su	pplier Invoice Vouchers	8											Company INDIA
Supplier Invoice V	oucher	s												
U 2023000005 💌														
Voucher Type Vou	ucher No			Date				Yea	r	Pe	riod			
U 203	23000005			1/12/2	2023			20.	13	1				
Voucher Postings														
∇												0	· • • ·	24 ~ 🔳 ~
J Transaction Code	Currency Rate	Currency Code	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency Rate	Debit Amount in Parallel Currency	Credit Amount in Parallel Currency	Amount in Parallel Currency	Tax Code	Process Code
IP1	1	INR	124.00		124.00	124.00		124.00	2	62.00		62.00		
PP48	1	INR		124.00	-124.00		124.00	-124.00	2		62.00	-62.00	WHT INV 01	

However, if the Invoice is raised in foreign currency, the rounding off will be only applicable to the value in Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

Example:

When the Withholding Tax Base is 1,234.56 USD, Currency Rate of USD is 2.00 and Tax Rate is 10%, The Tax Amount in INR (Accounting Currency) must be 246.92. However, as the No. of Decimals to which the Tax Amount should round off is set to 0, the value 246.92 is rounded and shown as 247.00 only in Tax Amount in Accounting Currency.

				Tax Lir	ies, Withho	lding					
		Withholding Base			Series ID	Invoice	No				
LK WHT IN - SIATLK WH	HT SUPPLIER INDIA	Invoice Net Amou	nt		SI	NUMBE	ER OF DECIMALS	USD			
ate		Gross Amount			Net Amount						
		1234.56			1234.56						
ils											
- /									錼 ~	[t] ∨ 2	4 ~ 🏼
Tax Code	Тах Туре	Wit	hholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Use Withholding Amount Table	Report Code		State
WHT INV 01	Tax Withhole	d	1234.56	10	123.46	247.00	123.46	No			
	ils - / Tax Code	IIS - / Tax Code Tax Type	LK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA tee Gross Amount 1234.56 Tax Code Tax Type VIII (VIII) Tax Type VIII (VIII) Tax Type VIII (VIII) Tax Type VIII (VIII) Tax Type VIII (VIII) VIII (VIII) Tax Type VIII (VIII) VIII (VIIII) VIII (VIIII) VIII (VIIII) VIIII VIII (VIIII) VIIII V	LK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA tee Gross Amount 1234.56 Is Tax Code Tax Type Withholding Base Amount	IK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA Atte Gross Amount 1234.56 Tax Code Tax Type Tax Type Withholding Base Amount Tax %	Mittholding Base Series ID LK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA Invoice Net Amount SI atte Gross Amount 1234.56 ils Introde Series U Introde Series U Tax Type Withholding Base Tax K	Invoice Net Amount SI NUMBE Itee Gross Amount Net Amount 1234.56 Is 1234.56 1234.56 Itee	Withholding Base Series ID Invoice N LK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA Invoice Net Amount SI NUMBER OF DECIMALS I Intee Gross Amount 1234.56 1234.56	Withholding Base Series ID Invoice No LK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA Invoice Net Amount SI NUMBER OF DECIMALS USD atee Gross Amount Net Amount 1234.56 Import ibs Import Import Import Import Tax Code Tax Type Withholding Base Amount Tax Amount In Amount Import Tax Amount In Amount Tax Amount In Amount Import Import Import	k WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLER INDIA KWHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLER INDIA tate	Withholding Base Series ID Invoice No LK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA Invoice Net Amount SI NUMBER OF DECIMALS USD Inte Gross Amount 1234.56 1234.56 Import Import<

This will create a rounding difference which is handled via PP61/PP62 posting types.

> Fina	incials > Supplier Invoice	> Manual Supplier Invoice > Si	applier Invoice Voucher	s 0											Company INI
Sup	plier Invo	ice Voucher	s												
	000006 💌														
5 2025	00000														
Voucher	Turne	Voucher No			Date				Year		Per	(ad			
U	Type	2023000006			1/12/	2023			202		1	100			
Vouche	er Postings														
∇													6	~ e ~	24 🗸 🔳
				Debit Amount in		Amount in		Credit Amount in	Amount in						
~	Transaction Code	Currency Rate	Currency Code	Transaction Currency	Transaction Currency	Transaction Currency	Accounting Currency	Accounting Currency	Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency Rate		Credit Amount in Parallel Currency		Tax Code	Process Cod
-	IP1	2	USD	123.46		123.46	246.92		246.92	2	123.46		123.46		
	PP61	2	USD	0.00		0.00	0.08		0.08	2	0.00		0.00	WHT INV 01	
	PP48		USD		123.46	-123.46		247.00	-247.00	2		123.46	102.46	WHT INV 01	



10.8 Delimitations

- The following invoices are not handled with this functionality:
 - Self-billing Invoices
 - External Invoices
- Functionality described above applies only to tax codes with tax method tax received set to 'Invoice Entry'. For method Payment standard rounding will be applied.
- Functionality does not apply to customer withholding tax reporting.

11 Allow Specific Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding

11.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Tax Deducted at Source (TDS), is a form of indirect, withholding tax collection by Indian authorities according to the Income Tax Act, 1961. Any payment covered under the provisions available shall be paid after deducting the prescribed percentage. The **Tax Amount in Accounting Currency** levied via TDS is expected to be calculated and posted using a specific currency rate different than the usual currency rate applied for the invoice transactions and tax transactions.

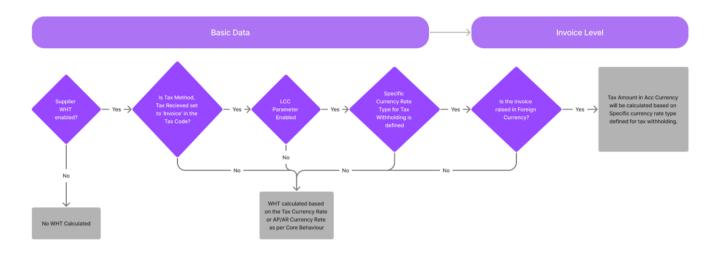
11.2 Process Overview



11.3 Solution Overview

Complying with the above requirement, upon enablement of an LCC parameter, the user is given ability to determine the specific currency rate applicable for withholding tax calculation, so that the specified *Currency Rate Type* is utilized to calculate withholding taxes under *Tax Lines, Withholding* in *Manual Supplier Invoice.*





11.4 Prerequisites

- The company must be set-up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- A Specific Currency Rate Type must be defined for Withholding Taxes in *Currency rate Types* page.
- In *Supplier/ Invoice/ Tax Information/ Tax Withholding/Reporting* must be set to Report Income/Withhold Tax, so that the Supplier is WHT enabled.
- The Withholding Tax Code utilized must be set to 'Invoice' in *Tax Codes/ Tax Method Tax Received.*

11.5 Enable Localization Control Center Parameter

In order to enable this new functionality, navigate to the Company/Localization Control Center and enable the functionality, "Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax ".

Please note that this is an optional localization parameter and the user need to enable manually.



• >	Applic	ation Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Localiza	on Control Center 🛛 🖉				
Lo	ca	lization Control Center 010	1011 - INDIA 🔻 6 of 7				
>>	Ø	φ. Φ. ~					
600	pany		Name Asso	ciation No	Created By		
	1011		vanie Asso	Gaunno	SIATLK		
Loca	lizatio	in					
Ind	а						
	_						
J	-				(¢ ~	
~		Functionality	Description		Mandat	ory E	Enabled
	1	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration nur	nbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting p	ourposes. Yes	1	Yes
		E-invoicing Compliance	Enables the generation of an xml file for invoices electronically to enable	le the compliance with tax authorities.	No	1	No
	1	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields in	n Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Pag	e. Yes	1	Yes
	1	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal	required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.	No	1	No
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as well	as on involces, based on HSN/SAC codes on materials or service	es in intra/inter state Yes	1	Yes
	:	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount t	han the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the	procurement and sale No	ſ	Yes
	1	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Sup	plier Invoice.	No	1	Yes
	÷	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a curren	cy rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax curr	ency rate used for the No	1	Yes

11.6 Determine the Specific Currency Rate to be utilized for Withholding Tax Calculation.

Complying with the Indian requirement, upon enablement of the LCC parameter, a new field group named, **Default Currency Rate type for Withholding tax** is made visible in **Company** / **Accounting Rules** / **Currency Raye Type Information**, where the user can both allow and define a specific currency rate type to be utilized in WHT calculations.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company >	Company > Accounting Rules 😥		
Accounting Rules 0101011	- INDIA 🔻 6 of 7		
» Ø Q ~			\odot
Company	Name	Association No Created By	
0101011	INDIA	SIATLK	
GENERAL DATA CURRENCY RATE TYPE INFORMATI	N		+ >
1			
<i>P</i>			
Default Buy Currency Rate Type		Default Sell Currency Rate Type	
1 - Normal		1 • Normal	-
Default Currency Rate Types for Tax			
Allow Specific Currency Rates for Tax Transactions			
Buying Currency Rate for Tax		Selling Currency Rate for Tax	
3 - TAX		➡ 3.TAX	-
Default Currency Rate Types for Tax, Withhole			
Allow Specific Currency Rates for Supplier Withholdin	g Tax Transactions	Buying Currency Rate Type for Tax, Withholding 4 - WHT	
Attachments			\sim

If the Buying Currency Rate Type for Tax, Withholding is not specified at the company level, the currency rate will be based on the Default Currency Rate type specified for tax. If, the same is also



not specified, then the **Default Buy Currency Rate Type** will be applicable for withholding tax calculation at the Invoice level.

If no specific currency rate type for withhold taxes is specified then the core behavior will be kept that is, withheld tax amount will be calculated according to tax currency rate specified on the invoice.

11.7 Invoice Entry

The currency rate fetched in **Tax Withholding Currency Rate** field available in *Manual Supplier Invoice* Creation is defaulted from the **Default Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding** defined in company basic data. The specified rate is made visible in **More Information** section of the *Manual Supplier Invoice* and *Manual Supplier Invoice Assistant* in field **Tax Withholding Currency Rate**.



Financials > Supplier Invoice > Net	w Manual Supplier Invoice							
New Manual Su	pplier Invoice							
- Header Information -	- Line Information -	Posting Information						
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No		
0101011	1/12/2023	2023	1	AC 🗸	I			
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference		Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier		
≣			=		-	SW SIATLK WHT IN - SIATLK WHT	SUPPLIER INDIA	•
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Currency Rate	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Pay Term Base Date	
SUPPINV -	SI 👻	SPECIFIC CURR	USD .	2	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	
Payment Terms		Due Date	Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization		Authorizer ID	
0	-	1/12/2023	1/12/2023	8	When Posted	•	*	•
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount			
More Information								
Reference Series	Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient		Supplier Invoice Address	Supplier Delivery Address	Company Invoice Address	
•			SIATLK - Sinali Attanayake	•	SUPP DOC GA	SUPP DEL DL -	COM_DOCUMENT_UP	•
Delivery Address	Use Company Invoice Address for	Use Project Address for Tax	Reference Supplier	Preliminary Code	National Bank Code	Nature Of Business		
COM_DELIVERY_DL -		No	•	•	•			
Creator Reference		Tax Currency Rate	Tax Withholding Currency Rate		Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series ID	
		4	5		2	1/12/2023		
Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Date	Correction Reason ID		Correction Reason		Branch	
				•				•
Supplier Branch								

e Tax Withholding Currency Rate field is added to the More Information section of the New

×		More	Informatio	'n	
Reference Series		Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient	
				SIATLK - Sinali Atta	nayake 👻
Supplier Invoice Addr	ess	Supplier Delivery Add	ress	Company Invoice Ad	dress
SUPP DOC GA	•	SUPP DEL DL		COM_DOCUMENT_	UP
Delivery Address		Use Company Invoice	Address for Tax Cal	Use Project Address	for Tax
COM_DELIVERY_DL		No		No	
Reference Supplier		Preliminary Code		National Bank Code	_
Nature Of Business	-			Creator Reference	
Tax Currency Rate	Tax Withholding Curr	rency Rate	Parallel Currency	Delivery Date	Tax Invoice Series
4	5		2	1/12/2023	
Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Transfer Status			
Customs Declaration	Date	Correction Reason ID	•		
Correction Reason				Branch	
Supplier Branch					
ок	Cancel				

Manual Supplier Invoice Assistant and Manual Supplier Invoice Page.

These fields are editable only when,

- Invoice is in foreign currency
- Invoice is not posted (invoice is in Preliminary state)
- Buying Currency Rate for Tax, Withholding is specified

The **Tax Withholding Currency Rate** field is defaulted from the *Default Currency Rates for Supplier Tax Withholding*



The Tax Curr Rate field in *Tax lines, withholding* dialog box, fetches the tax withholding currency rate specified on the invoice (*New Manual Supplier Invoice Assistant or Supplier Invoice More Information* dialog box).

Note that tax currency rate in **Tax Curr Rate** field in the **Tax Lines, withholding** dialog cannot be edited the same as in core. The only places where the currency rate for withholding taxes can be changed is **Tax Withholding Currency Rate** field on **New Manual Supplier Invoice Assistant** or **Manual Supplier Invoice, More Information** dialog box (When the Invoice is in "Preliminary" state).

The **Tax Amount in Accounting Currency** in *Tax Lines, Withholding*, is calculated based on the Specific Currency Rate fetched to **Tax Curr** Rate field and the user can edit the field in case of tax codes with 'Invoice Entry' as a method when the Buying Currency Rate for Tax, Withholding is specified.

iupplier		Withholding Base	Series ID	Invoice	10				
SW SIATLK WHT IN - SI	ATLK WHT SUPPLIER INDIA	Invoice Net Amount	SI	SPECIFI	C CURR RATE 01				
ax Curr Rate		Gross Amount	Net Amount						
i i		1000.00	1000.00						
							- 63 v	ピ ~ 24	 Image: Note that the second sec
$\nabla + \prime$							503	LL * 24	
V + Z	Тах Туре	Withholding B Amc	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Use Withholding Amount Table	Report Code	L. * 24	State

Application posts the gain or loss occurred due to the currency rate difference in invoice and the rate used in the withholding tax using posting type PP61 Tax currency loss and PP62 Tax currency profit.

Example:

When Withholding Tax Base is 1,000 USD, Accounts Payable Currency Rate of USD is 2.00, Specific WHT Currency Rate of USD is 4.00 and Tax Rate is 10%, The Withheld Tax Amount in USD (Transaction Currency) is 100 USD and Tax Amount in Accounting Currency (INR), will be 400.00 INR (as Specific Currency Rate is utilized). However, the Tax Amount Withheld from the Invoice Value is calculated based on the Accounts Payable Currency Rate and therefore, the value of IP1 entry will be 200.00 INR. The difference of 200 is handled via a PP61 Entry.



	ncials > Supplier Invoice >	Manual Supplier Invoice > Su	upplier Invoice Vouchers	8											Company INE
Supp	olier Invoid	e Voucher	s												
U 20230	▼ 800000														
Voucher	Turne	Voucher No			Date				Yea	r	Par	riod			
U	Type	2023000008			1/12/	2023			202		1	iou			
Voucher	r Postings														
Voucher	r Postings												۲	✓ I ² < 1	24 ~ 🔳
	r Postings Transaction Code	Currency Rate	Currency Code	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount in Transaction Currency	Debit Amount in Accounting Currency	Credit Amount in Accounting Currency	Amount in Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency Rate		Credit Amount in Parallel Currency	Amount in Parallel	✓ 🗗 ✓	
₽ 			Currency Code	Transaction	Transaction	Transaction	Accounting	Accounting	Accounting				Amount in Parallel	_	
₹ 	Transaction Code	2		Transaction Currency	Transaction	Transaction Currency	Accounting Currency	Accounting	Accounting Currency	Rate	Parallel Currency		Amount in Parallel Currency 100.00	_	24 V III V

11.8 Delimitations

- The following invoices are not handled with this functionality:
 - Self-billing Invoices
 - External Invoices
- Functionality described above applies only for tax codes with tax method 'Invoice Entry'.
- Functionality does not apply to customer withholding tax reporting.



12 TCS – Tax Collected at Source

12.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Tax collection at source (TCS) is an extra amount collected as tax by a seller of specified goods from the buyer at the time of sale over and above the sale amount and is remitted to the government account.

Where total turnover is more than Rs.10 crore in the previous financial year and receives sale consideration of any products of more than Rs.50 lakh, such seller must collect TCS upon receiving consideration from the buyer on such amount over and above Rs.50 lakh, as per Section 206C(IH). Such persons must have the Tax Collection Account Number to be able to collect TCS.

• Threshold as of now (2023): TCS to be charged to customers on invoices where the transaction value of the customer is more than **50 Lakhs** in a Financial Year.

• Rate and the Base as of now (2023): **0.1% on Gross Amount** (Net Amount + GST)*TCS% (Without PAN, then 1% is TCS)

Example:

Mr. A buys a scrap of INR 10,000 from Mr. B. Mr. B, being a seller, will be liable to collect TCS @0.1% on scrap sold to Mr. A. Accordingly, it will collect INR 10,010 [INR 10,000 sale consideration + INR 10 TCS].

12.2 Process Overview



12.3 Solution Overview

In the App10 Get solution, TCS was supported under the *Indian E-Invoice* parameter. But in the cloud, a new LCC parameter and new toggle in Customer Basic Data are introduced to support TCS the in transaction flow.

Further, an error message is introduced to notify users if TCS Tax Code is not connected in Invoice Lines, and until the user connects TCS Tax Code to the relevant Tax Structure, the invoice is not get posted.

Once any customer is reached the specified threshold by the Indian Government, the following steps need to be followed to apply TCS in the transactions.

Note: Even though TCS Tax Code is connecting to all relevant Tax Structures, it does not impact in Supplier Invoicing Flow. (TCS Tax Code is not fetching in Purchase Order or Supplier Invoice Lines)

TCS included in E-invoice xml

Companies which are following e-invoice mechanism in India, TCS related details need to be included in the e-invoice xml file in order to get accepted by Indian Tax Authority. Therefore, TCS related information is appear under following xml tags.



Aggregate InvoiceRow:

- INTcsRate
- INTcsAmount

Note that TCS tax amount is not summarized and displayed in the aggregate InvoiceDetails.

12.4 Prerequisites

12.4.1 ENABLE LCC PARAMETER UNDER LOCALIZATION CONTROL CENTER

- Functionality: Tax Collected at Source
- Description: Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Customer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines

Sort by 💌	Loc	alization Control Cent	ег снве	LK INDIA PVT LTD - CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD) ▼ 1 of 1			
CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD Name: CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD	«	Ø 4 ~						
Address								
Communication Method	Compa	iny	Name		Association No	Created	i By	
Message Setup	CHBEL	LK INDIA PVT LTD	CHBELK IN	DIA PVT LTD		CHBEL	K	
Employees	Localiz	ation						
Accounting Rules	India							
Tax Control								
Invoice								
Payment	∇	/						ن چ
Fixed Assets	7	Functionality		Description		Mandato	Enabled	
Periodical Cost Allocation		Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers		Fashing the definition of multiple, address	specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer	Yes	Yes	
Supply Chain Information		: Address specific rax registration numbers		Enables the definition of multiple, address s	pecific tax registration numbers on company, customer	res	res	
Localization Control Center $ approx$		Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers		Enabling and fetching values to Indian Spec	ific Tax ID Columns/Fields in Customer Order, Customer	Yes	Yes	
Show less		E-invoice in India		Enables the generation of the e-invoice XMI	file, including Indian legal required data, used for sendi	No	Yes	
		HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rate	s Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer a	nd purchase orders as well as on invoices and tax docurr	Yes	Yes	
		Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount		Enables the possibility to manually enter a	different tax base amount than the system calculated net	No	Yes	
		Indian Reverse Charge		Enables using tax codes of type "Calculated	Tax" in tax structures in the procurement and sales flow	Yes	Yes	
		Tax Collected at Source		Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Cu	stomer and Tax determination on Transaction Lines.	No	Yes	
		Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount		Enables to define number of decimals in Wi	thheld Tax Amount, in Supplier Invoice.	No	Yes	
		Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding ta	IX.	Enables the calculation and posting of with	nolding taxes with a currency rate different than the invo	No	Yes	



ENABLE toggle under customer basic data

Once specified Threshold is reached for a given Customer, user must manually enable this toggle in Customer Basic Data for each address (Address>Delivery Tax Information)

Address Identity

Define new tax code as tcs

TCS Tax Code define under Tax Codes page using 'Tax Category I' as TCS.

Гах	C	odes												
∇	+	- /												@~ Ľ~ :
Та	ax C	ode: TCS 🔻 🔅	✓ Description ▼	Tax Type 👻 More 👻	♡ Favorites	Apply Clear								Saved Filters
									Tax Method Tax	Tax Method Tax		Tax Amo Limit in Acco	Repo	
/		Tax Code	Description	тах туре	Tax (96)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Received	Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Curre	Categ	Tax Category 1
	÷.,	TCS	TCS	Tax	0.1	100	5/10/2023	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	TCS - TCS
		TCS I	TCSI	Tax	0.1		6/1/2023	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price			TCS - TCS



CONNECT TCS TAX CODE IN TAX STRUCTURES

Connect TCS tax code to all Tax Structures and refer (Structure Item Reference) all other Tax codes specified under the same Tax Structure to the TCS Tax Code.

ax Calculation	Structure	TAX STRUCTURE INT	RA - TAX STRUCTUR	E INTRA	•
× + 🖽 🖉 🖻	🗘 🗸 Set Prelimi	nary Set Obsolete	Translation		
ructure		Description			
AX STRUCTURE INTRA		TAX STRUCTURE INTR	A		
tructure Items					
$\nabla \sim \Delta \sim$					
				Include Price In	Allow Manual Amount In Tax
) Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Base	Base
) : 1	1	1 - IGST	25	Yes	No
] : 2	2	2 - SGST	12	Yes	No
3 : 3	3	TCS - TCS	0.1	Yes	No
tructure Item Reference					
∇ ∥ Ą ∨					
) Structure Item Reference	Tax Code	Та	ax96		
] : 1	1		25		
3 : 2	2		12		

12.5 TCS Process in Customer Invoices TCS TAX CODE CONNECTED TO THE TAX STRUCTURE

Enter a Customer Invoice (Instant Invoice/Customer Order Invoice/ Manual Customer Invoice) using TCS applicable Customer (who is reached the specified threshold by Indian Government).

TCS Connected Tax Structure is fetch in the invoice lines which is relevant to the specific HSN/SAC code.



More Information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Des Destine	Deine March Comu	Antonia Incol	una la valar Trans	Inter Country Investor Town	late County Design	
viore information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting Print Invoice	Print Work Copy	Advance Invoi	ces Use Invoice Temp	late Create Invoice Temp	Create Recur	ring invoid
lustomer		Invoice Type	Series ID		voice No		Project ID	
CI CHBELK IN C	US - CHBELK IN CUS	INSTINV	PR	2	44516			
elivery Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delive	ry Address U	se Customer Invoice Addres	ss for Tax Calculation	Notes	
/7/2023	AD:CUS:AP	✓ AD:CUS:GOA	▼ AD:COM:UP	•			No	
voice Fee	Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	C	urrency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount	
No	No	No	No	I	NR	1	2058.00	
let Amount		Tax Amount						
500.94		557.06						
ayment and Ta:	Information							
ines	linormation							
	П Д – Tax Lines	Period Allocation Rule						٥
7 + /								
∀ + /								

User can check the Tax Lines consist of TCS amount based on Invoice Gross amount.

						Insta		e Tax Lines	
Gross	Amount			Net Amount			Tax Am	ount	
2057.	.06			1500.00			557.06		
∇	Set Default								
-	Set Default	Tax Code	Тах Туре	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount In Parallel Currency	Tax Category 1	Tax Categ
-			Tax Type Tax	Tax(%) 25	Tax Amount 375.00	Accounting	Parallel Currency	Tax Category 1	Tax Categ
-	Tax Base Amount	1				Accounting Currency	Parallel Currency 3750.00		Tax Categ

Follow the standard process (Print/Send/Send E-Invoice) until customer invoice gets **PostedAuth** state.



TCS TAX CODE IS not connect TO THE Tax STRUCTURE

If TCS Tax Code is not connected to the Tax Structures, even after TCS Toggle set to *True* under customer basic data, an error message is appeared until user connect the TCS Tax Code to the Tax Structure in each Transaction Line of the Invoice.

Error Message: "This Customer YYY is enabled for TCS, hence Tax Structure with TCS Tax Code is required in transaction line XXX of Invoice ZZZ"

« <i>@</i> / Δ	Share < Cancel Inv	oice Posting 🗸	Installment Plan and Discoun	ts Notes					C
		0							
Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company		Site	Invoice Created	Order Created	
CI CHBELK IN CUS	CHBELK IN CUS	PR	244538	CHBELK INDIA	PVT LTD	IN 51	9/8/2023	9/8/2023	
Amounts									
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate		Tax Currency Rate			
INR	24.00	20.80	3.20	1		1			
LINES GENERAL	HISTORY								4
	- Indiana - Indi							-	
∇								\$\$; ∨ E' ∨ 24 ∨	· · ·
nt Addi		ner's PO No	Delivery Type	Income Type	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Tax (%)	Multiple Tax Lines Net Amount/Cur	rr Tax An
: 0	0 0					INTRA S1 - INTRA S1		Yes 20.00)
Attachments									
							The customer	CHBELK IN CUS is	,
						\otimes	enabled for 10	CS; hence Tax Struct	ure

Error message is appearing in different invoice flows and Pages as follows.

Invoice Type	Command			
	Print	Send	Send E-Invoice	Resend E- Invoice
Instant Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Collective Customer Order Invoice	Error message raised when click the command	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
New Manual Customer Invoice	Error message raised	when click Finish but	iton	



Page Name		Print Invoice Page		
Command		Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Instant Invoice		Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Customer Invoice	Order	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Page Name		Batch Print Customer In	voices Page	
Command		Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Instant Invoice		Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command	Error message raised when click the command
Customer Invoice	Order	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command
Page Name		Print Customer Invoices	Page	
Command		Print	Send	Send E-Invoice
Customer Invoice	Order	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message visible in Background Jobs	Error message raised when click the command

12.6 Update General Ledger

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update voucher to General Ledger (*Update GL Vouchers* Assistant).

12.7 Fetch Tax Ledger Information

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

User can check the Tax Collected at Source amounts in Tax Transaction Page using 'Tax Category I' for *TCS*.

Та	хT	ransactions	5									
V		Calculate Income Amo	ount									
~		Invoice No	Tax Trans ID	Identity	Series ID	Party Type	Tax ID Validated Date	Income Type ID	Tax Code	Tax Category 1	Tax Amount	Original Tax ID Number
	÷	9700028	205086	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	н	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344
	÷	9700029	205092	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	н	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344
	÷	9700030	205098	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	н	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344
	÷	9700031	205104	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	н	Customer			TCSI	TCS - TCS	-2.22	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344
	÷	CDB SI	205110	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	SI	Supplier			TCS I	TCS - TCS	14.80	SUP:PAN:998877
	÷	970000012	205023	CI CHBELK IN CUS - CHBELK IN CUS	CD	Customer			TCS I	TCS - TCS	-2.96	AD:CUS:PAN:AP:3344

12.8 Delimitations

N/A



13 TDS – Tax Deducted at Source

13.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The concept of TDS (Tax Deducted at Source) was introduced with an aim to collect tax from the very source of income. As per this concept, a person (diductor) who is liable to make payment of specified nature to any other person (deductee) shall deduct tax at source and remit the same into the account of the Central Government.

The Finance Act, 2021, introduced Section 194Q of the Income-tax Act, 1961, which is related to Tax Deducted at Source (TDS) on the purchase of goods and not to the provisions of services.

- Threshold as of now (2023): TDS to be deducted from suppliers on invoices where the transaction with the supplier is more than **50 Lakhs** in the current year.
- Rate and the Base as of now (2023): **0.1% on Net Amount**.

Example:

An invoice received by the supplier to pay Rs. 10,000 (Without GST) on which 0.1% TDS was charged and held Rs. 10 when making the payment. So, the total payable to the supplier is Rs. 9,990.

13.2 Process Overview



13.3 Solution Overview

In Indian Context TDS is considered as form of Withholding Tax. Therefore, it is decided to use existing WHT (Withholding Tax) Functionality in IFS to cater this requirement.

When a **Supplier is reached the specified Threshold** (current limit is 50 lakhs per year), user must setup Withholding Tax Codes as per the core functionality.

13.4 Prerequisites

• Define Income Type for TDS under Income Type Page using country code "IN" (India).

Inc	ome Type	es					
∇	+ + /					¢ √ ا≿ √	24 ~ 🔳 ~
(1) ~	Country Code	Income Type	Description		099 Threshold urrency	1099 Threshold Amount Report Code	Tax Withholding Code
Ø	E IN	TDS	Tax Deducted at Source	Ш	NR	0.00	Optional
0	: US	1	Rents	L	JSD	0.00	Optional



• Define Tax Code for TDS using Tax Type for 'Tax Withhold'. (Tax Method Tax Received / Disbursed – Invoice Entry, Tax Category – None)

ах	Codes													
∇	+ 🖽 🥖	🛍 🗘 🗸 Тах Те	xts per Tax Code Cop	y to Companies	Translation							٢	✓ [t ² ∨ 24 ∨	•
1)	Tax Code	Description	Тах Туре	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at involce Printout	Tax Amo Limit in Acco Curre	Repo	Tax Category 1	Ti
	TDS	TDS	Tax Withhold	0.1	100	5/31/2023	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	NONE - None	
	7	Calculated tax	Calculated Tax	20	100	3/23/2023	12/31/2049	Final Posting	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	SGST - State GST	
	EO	EU Tax 0%	Calculated Tax	0	100	1/1/2020	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None		

• Connect TDS tax code under Supplier Withholding setup. (Supplier > Invoice Tab > Tax Information > Tax Withholding/Reporting)

Sort by CS CHBELK SUP Name: CHBELK SUP Association No:	Invoice снвеlк sup - снве ≪	LK SUP 🔻 1 of 1	
Association No: Category: Supplier	Supplier	Name	Association No
Address Contact	CHBELK SUP	CHBELK SUP	ASSOCIATION NO
Communication Method Message Setup	Company: CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD -		
Invoice # Payment		RMATION PO MATCHING MESSAGE DEFAULTS	
Purchase	Tax Liability TAX	Tax Withholding/Reporting	Tax Book Ref
Show less	Tax Free Tax Code	Rounding Tax Code	Delivery Type
	Attachments		

Enter Supplier Income Type as TDS and relevant Tax Code under Default Tax Withholding Codes.



Tax Withholding/Reporting (Contract Stress Stre Stress Stress Str	ng CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD - CHBELK SUP ▼	1 of 1		
« / i 4 ~				\heartsuit
Supplier	Supplier Tax Office	Withholding Base	Tax Certificate Form	
CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP		Invoice Net Amount	▼ Not Used	•
Legal Address ID				
UK Specific CIS Reporting		∨ US Specific 1099 Reporting		~
Tax Exempt Information				\sim
Supplier Income Type				
♡ + ₪ ∥ ₪ ↓ √			ŵ	✓ [L] ✓ 24 ✓ Ξ ✓
(1) Income Type			Default Income 1099 Threshold Type Currency	1099 Threshold Supplier 1099 Amount Threshold Amount
TDS - Tax Deducted at Source			No INR	0.00
Supplier State Tax Information				~
Default Tax Withholding Codes				
7 + @ / ₫ ↓ ~			0	~ ♂ 24 ~ ■ ~
(1) Tax Code Tax (%) Income Type		Report Code	Country Code	State CIS Status
DI TDS 0.1 TDS - Tax D	Deducted at Source			Not Used

13.5 TDS Process in Supplier Invoices

Enter a supplier invoice using TDS applicable supplier (who has reached the specified threshold by the Indian Government).

'Income Type Identity' should be selected as TDS in invoice lines (Income Type which is defined under Tax Withholding Basic Data in Supplier Page).

New Manua	l Supplier Invoice								
Header Informa	tion — Line Information —	- Post	ing Information						
Invoice									
Company	Supplier	Series ID		Invoice	No		Currency		Gross Amou
CHBELK INDIA PVT LTD	CHBELK SUP	SI		INVOI	CE 001		INR		
Line Information									
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount		Non-de	eductible Tax Amour	nt	Cost Amount		
1000.00	1000.00	0.00		0.00			1000.00		
Lines									
⊽ + ⁄ ⊡	Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholding								
(1) HSN/SAC Code	Line ID Delivery Type		income Type identity	1	Tax Code	Tax Calcu	ulation Structure	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax (96)
2:	1		TDS					No	
✓ Previous → Next	Finish Cancel								



Series ID SI Net Amount 1000.00	Invoice No INVOICE 001
SI Net Amount	
Net Amount	INVOICE 001
1000.00	
Tax Amount In	Use Withholding Tax Amount in Amount
	Parallel Currency Table Report Code
1 1.00 1.00	10.00 No
	96 Tax Amount Currency

User can check the TDS amount clicking the 'Tax Lines, Withholding' command.

Follow the standard process of entering supplier invoice until invoice is in **Posted** state.

13.6 Update General Ledger

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update voucher to General Ledger (*Update GL Vouchers* Assistant).

13.7 Fetch Tax Ledger Information

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

User can check the TDS amount in Tax Transaction Page using 'Income Type ID' for TDS.

~		Involce No	Tax Trans ID	Identity	Party Type	Tax ID Validat Date	Income Type ID	Tax Amount	Original Tax ID Number	Tax ID Number
	:	INVOICE 001	203732	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	Suppl			600.00	SUP:PAN:998877	SUP:PAN:998877
	:	INVOICE 001	203733	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	Suppl			2500.00	SUP:PAN:998877	SUP:PAN:998877
	÷	INVOICE 001	203734	CS CHBELK SUP - CHBELK SUP	Suppl		TDS	-10.00	UP:PAN:998877	SUP:PAN:998877

13.8 Delimitations

N/A



14 India e-Invoice

14.1 Overview Legal Requirement

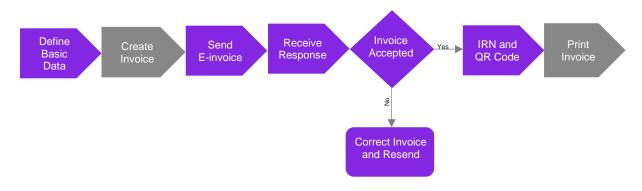
E-invoicing defined under GST law requires specific businesses which are GST registered to generate e-invoice for B2B (business to business) transactions. Based on e-invoicing system, against each invoice an identification number is issued by IRP (Invoice Registration Portal). E-invoicing is applicable to companies in India with aggregate turnover higher than Rs.10 crore from 1st October 2022 and higher than Rs.5 crore from 1st August 2023.

The documents applicable for e-invoice are tax invoices, credit notes and debit notes under Section 34 of the CGST Act.

Chosen clearance model by India consists of three parts:

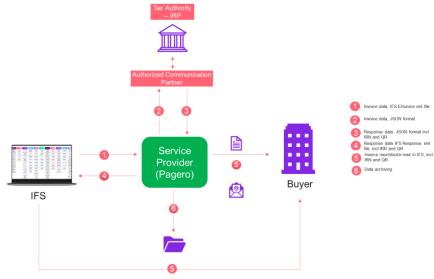
- All invoices must be sent to tax authorities (IRP: Invoice Registration Portal).
- The tax authority is sending a response with a clearance/approval, a QR code and an invoice reference number (IRN).
- Invoice including IRN and QR-code is printed and sent to customer.

14.2 Process Overview



14.3 Solution Overview

The solution is based on the e-invoice processing which uses a 3rd party service provider to handle the communication of invoice information. The solution has been developed in cooperation with the IFS partner Pagero but other local or global service providers can be utilized. The service provider is needed to transform the IFS style invoice file to required format and to transform the response file to an IFS style format.





- 1. Invoice is created in IFS Cloud and XML file in IFS style format is generated. Through IFS Connect, the file is placed in the out-folder to be picked up by the service provider.
- 2. The service provider validates the file, converts to required JSON format and transfers file to IRP.
- 3. The service provider receives a response file including status, IRN and QR-code.
- 4. The service provider converts the response file to IFS style format and transfer to IFS Cloud and IFS Connect in-folder.
- 5. Invoice is printed in IFS Cloud including the IRN and QR-code and sent to buyer.
- 6. The service providers offer archiving of all relevant documents as well as other services.

14.4 Prerequisites

The company requires to be set up for Indian localization, see Company Set Up chapter. In addition to this:

- The parameter "E-Invoice in India" must be enabled.
- Need to set up Company with INR as accounting currency.

14.5 Basic Data Setup

Define following basic data:

- Connect Process Type to Company and/or Customer Page.
- Routing rule and address for sending and receiving.
- Supply Type codes to classify different types of business transactions.
- Supply Type Code for Customer to categorize type of business.
- HSN/SAC types to classify whether supply is service or goods.

new process type

New Process type STD-IN has been introduced to handle the compliance process facilitating the mandatory e-invoice process.

E-invoice Processing Type STD-IN - Standard Template for Invoice Processing Type - India 🔻 1 of 1									
Process Type	Description								
STD-IN	Standard Template for Invoice Processing Type - India								
E-invoice Process									
E-involce Process Yes	Process after Response Yes	Automatically Process Accepted Invoice No	Approval User						
Message Setup									
Format	Service Provider								
E-invoice India	IFS_CLOUD - IFS Cloud								

A new process type could be defined by user with the parameters set as below:

- E-invoice Process = Yes
- Process after Response = Yes
- Format = E-invoice India
- Approval User needs to be added.

Format E-invoice India is added to distinguish the Indian XML schema used for generation of invoice file sent to the Tax Authority with mandatory E-invoice tags for India from the standard XML schema.



e-invoice setup

User needs to define the Process Type in Company and/ or in Customer page. Basic data set up in Company Page/ Invoice /General tab/Miscellaneous Parameters

Company	Name	Association No	Created By
KD-IND	india- PP	kd-ind	KDESLK
GENERAL DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES PO MATCHING DOC	UMENT MANAGEMENT SUPPLIER INVOICE WORKFLOW		()
Upgrade Invoices with Posting Proposals			
Posting Parameters			~
Miscellaneous Parameters			
Planned Payment Date Calculation Base	Unique Supplier Invoice No Per	Incoming Invoice Currency Rate Base	Outgoing Invoice Currency Rate Base
Pay. Term Base Date 🔹	Supplier 👻	Voucher Date 🔹	Invoice Date 🔹
Process Type STD-IN	Supplier Invoice Authorization Only by Separate Function	Cash Discount Based on Gross Amount	Set Invoice Date to Current Date When Printing Outgoing Invoices
Print Advance Payments Information on Customer Invoice	Unique Payment Reference Validation		
Invoice Payment Reference No	~	Credit	~

Basic data set up in Customer Page/ Invoice /General tab.

Customer	Name	Association No		
KD-IN	For India	kd-ind		
Company: KD-IND - India- PP ▼ Q + □	'n			• •
Customer Type	Default Currency Rate Type	Currency	Customer Group	
External 👻	-	INR -	0 - External	•
No of Invoice Copies	Numeration Group	Payment Terms	Tax Code	
0	-	0 - Due Immediately		•
National Bank Code	Inactive Date	Inactive Reason		
-		1		•
Supply Type Code	Process Type	Invoice Fee	Print Tax Code Text Notes	
GD - GD 👻	KD-IN -		No	

To have the Send E-invoice option enabled in *Instant Invoice, Customer Invoice, Print Customer Invoices* and *Print Invoice* Pages it requires to connect the above defined process type in Company and/ or Customer page.



Instant Invoice PR-21658 -									iminary
« @ +	/								\bigcirc
More Information	Installment Plan and Discounts	Pre Posting Send E-invol	ce Print Work Copy	Advance Invoices	Use Invoice Template	Create Invoice Template	Create Recurring Invoice	Notes	
Customer		Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice N	0	Pr	oject ID	Invoice Date	
FI KD-IN - For Ind	ia	INSTINV	PR	216658			•	8/21/2023	ŧ
Delivery Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delivery		omer Invoice Address for T	Fax Calculation No	otes	Advance Invoice	
8/21/2023	🛗 CH-DOC	- DELHI-DL	- DL	-			No	No	
Invoice Fee	Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	Currency	Cur	rrency Rate Gr	ross Amount		
No	No	No	No	INR	1	61	10.00		
Net Amount		Tax Amount							
500.00		110.00							
Payment and Tax II	nformation								
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date	Payment	Method	Pa	ayment Address ID		
8/21/2023	👼 0 - Due Immediately		▼ 8/21/2023	t		•			
Supply Country		Tax Liability	Customer Invoice	Tax ID Number	Cus	tomer Delivery Tax ID Number	r		
INDIA		▼ TAX	CUS:CH:GSTIN:9	988	CU	S-GST-DL-223			
E-invoice Informati	ion								
Status		E-invoice Reference Num	ber	E-invoice	Reference Date		esponse Error Code		
Error Description									

routing rule and routing adress setup

The Routing rules and routing addresses depicted below are only examples provided in the application and must be customized according to user's localization requirement (It should be noted they are not enabled by default. User required to enable if required).

Sending

Routing rule Setup

Example_Send_E-invoice has been introduced to send the invoice.

Solution Manager/ Integration/IFS Connect/Routing Rules/ Outbound

Routing Rules				
INBOUND OUTBOUND				•
Υ +		Ę)) ∨ [r] ∨ 24 ∨	/ ■ ~
Rule Name: Example_Send_E-Invol • X Route Type • Queue • More • © Favorites Apply Clear			Saved Filters	~ :
, Rule Name	Route Type	Queue	Enabled	Customized
Example_Send_E-Invoice	APPLICATION_MESSAGE	OUT1	Yes	No

Routing Rule has been set up with following condition.



Routing Rule Example_Send_E-Invoice < 1 of 1										
≪ 🖉 🗘 ∨ 🛅 Unset Customized							\bigcirc			
Rule Details										
Route From	Enabled		Customized							
APPLICATION_MESSAGE			Νο							
Rule Name	Queue		Direction							
Example_Send_E-Invoice	OUT1	•	Outbound							
Content Based Conditions V + Search Path Operation MESSAGE_FUNCTION = SEND_EINVOICE_MESSAGE										
Destination Addresses										
√ ✓ Set Destination Address Main				∯ ∨		24 ~	≣ ~			
Chain Link No Address Description		Connector	Address							
Example_S	end_E-Invoice	Ftp	/OUT							

Routing address Set Up

Example_Send_E-Invoice is the routing address used.

Routing Addresses						
∇ ✓ + Export Details Set Customized	@~ 12 ~ 24 ~					
(1) Address Name	Transport Connector					
Image: Send_E-Invoice	FTP					

Receiving

Routing Rule Setup

Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response has been introduced to handle the response file.

Routing Rules									
INBOUND	OUTBOUND								• •
Y -	\[\] + \[\] <tr< th=""><th>•</th></tr<>								•
~	Rule Name	Route Type	Queue	Enabled	Customized				
•	Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	SOAP_IFS	IN1	Yes	No				



Routing Rule Example_Receive_Einv	roice_Response 🔻 1 of 1		
≪ 🖉 ậ ∨ 🛅 Unset Customized	Set Location Based Condition	C	3
Rule Details			
Route From	Enabled	Customized	
SOAP_IFS		Νο	
Rule Name	Queue	Direction	
Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	IN1 T	Inbound	
Content Based Conditions V - Search Path Operation Mate Image: Image	ch CEIVE_EINVOICE_RESPONSE	@ ∨ 12 ∨ 24 ∨ ≣ ∨	
Destination Addresses			
√ ✓ Set Destination Address		\$\$\$ ∨ 12 ∨ 24 ∨	
Main Chain Link No Address Description	Connector	Address	
Example_F	Receive_Einvoice_Response Projection		

Routing address Set Up

Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response is the routing address used.

Routing Addresses		
▼ / +		~ = ~
Address Name: Example_Receive_Einv • × Transport Connector • Customized • More • ♡ Favorites Apply Clear	Saved Filters	~ :
Address Name	Transport Connector	Customized
Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	Projection	No



Routing Address Examp	ole_Receive_Einvoice_Response 🔻 1 of 1			
« 🖉 🗎 🗘 🗸 Advanced	Set Customized			\odot
Transport Connector	Address Name	Customized		
Projection	Example_Receive_Einvoice_Response	No		
Format				
Envelope	Encoding	Compress	Envelope Response	
	•			
Transformers				
又 +			\$ ~	[12] ∨ 24 ∨ ≣ ∨
 Transformer 				
TO_MIXED_CASE				
MODEL_BASED_XML_TO_JSON				
Respose Transformers				
∀ +				③ ∨ 24 ∨ ≡ ∨
 Response Transformer 				
(No data)				
Projection Address Data				
Projection Method	Projection Resource			
Action	EinvoiceResponseService.ReceiveEinvoiceRespon	ise		

SUPPLY TYPE CODES

It is mandatory to specify the type of supply in the invoice XML-file, header level to classify the business transaction. The Supply Type require to be manually defined in the application in *Supply Type Codes* Page and there will be no predefined codes. The codes are required to be defined in accordance with definitions provided by the Tax Authority.

Supply Type Codes Page

Sι	ipp	ly Type Code	es		
7	7 -	+ /		③ 、 Et 、 24 、	■ ~
~		Supply Type Code	Description		
	÷	EXWOP	Export without payment		
	-	EXPWP	Export with payment		

Enumerated list of Supply Type Codes as at 2023 are B2B/B2C/ SEZWP/S EZWOP/E XP WP/EXP WOP/DE XP.

The Supply Type Code needs to be defined for the Customer.



Customer	Name	Association No		
KD-IN	For India	kd-ind		
Company: KD-IND - india- PP 🔻				
Q + 🖻 🖉 📋 Notes IPD Tax Infor	rmation			
GENERAL PROPERTIES MESSAGE SETUP				< →
Customer Type	Default Currency Rate Type	Currency	Customer Group	
External 🗸	•	INR 👻	0 - External	-
No of Invoice Copies	Numeration Group	Payment Terms	Tax Code	
0	•	0 - Due Immediately		-
National Bank Code	Inactive Date	Inactive Reason		
-	iii iii iii iii iii iii iii iii iii ii			-
Supply Type Code	Process Type	Invoice Fee	Print Tax Code Text	lotes
EXPWP - Export with Payment 👻	•			No

14.5.1 HSN/SAC TYPES

The GST regime requires identifying all goods by an HSN code and services by a SAC code and is mandatory to include in the invoice XML sent to the authority. See <u>HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data</u> <u>Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes</u> chapter for detailed information on setting up.

14.6 Response File Handling

NEW E-INVOICE PROCESS MONITORING PAGE

E-invoice Process Monitoring page has been introduced to monitor the invoice sent to authorities for compliance. This page will depict the status of the response from Tax Authorities and other relevant information. Possible statuses of the response are Pending, Accepted and Rejected.

E-Invoice Process Monitoring													
7	∀												
	Document Type ▼ Identity ▼ Series ID ▼ More ▼ ♡ Favorites Apply												
~		Document Type	identity	Series ID	Document No	Document Status	Attachmen	Sent Time	Status	Response Error Code	Error Description		
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700002	Preliminary	No	5/23/23, 4:14 PM	Pending		Ē		
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700003	Preliminary	No	5/31/23, 4:34 PM	Pending		Ē		
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700004	Preliminary	No	6/5/23, 10:22 AM	Pending		Ē		
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700006	Posted Auth	No	6/6/23, 9:24 AM	Accepted		E		

RESPONSE HANDLING PROCESS

Once the process type is set up in Company or Customer basic data, the Send E-invoice command on *Instant Invoice* page will be enabled.

Enter the header and line level data in the Instant invoice page and upon saving the invoice it will be saved in Preliminary state with Send E-invoice option enabled.

A sub section E-invoice Information, in the Ithe nstant Invoice Page has been introduced to depict the information pertaining to the response of the file and errors pertaining to sending the e-invoice where file is not created and sent.



Image: Image	nstant lr	nvoic	e pr - 205042 👻								• F	Prelimina
Curcomer Notice Address Project D Notice Address Notice	« 🤌 +	/ 🛍	Δ ~									C
R KDIN-ForIndia INSTRV PR 20542 Image Construction S13/2023 Image Address Delivery Address Company Delivery Address Use Customer Invoice Address for Tax Calculation Notes Advance Invoice 5/13/2023 Image Construction Invoice Correction Exists Preposting Currency Currency Rate Gross Amount Image Construction Gross Amount Image Construction Tax Amount Image Construction Final Subsection F	Vore Information	Installmen	nt Plan and Discounts F	re Posting	g Send E-invoice	Print Work Copy	Advance Invoices	Use Invoice Template	Create Invoice Template	Treate Recurring Invoice Notes		
R R D0542 Image Status St	Iustomer				Invoice Type	Series I	D	Invoice No		Project ID	Invoice Date	
\$13.2023 \textcircled{e} $CH-DOC$ $DELH-DL$ CH CH \square <t< td=""><td>FI KD-IN - For In</td><td>dia</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>PR</td><td></td><td>205042</td><td></td><td></td><td>- 5/13/2023</td><td></td></t<>	FI KD-IN - For In	dia				PR		205042			- 5/13/2023	
Sin Subs Criterion Criter	Delivery Date		Invoice Address		Delivery Address	Compa	ny Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Ad	ddress for Tax Calculation	Notes	Advance Invoice	
Image: Net Amount Tax Amount 10000 Tax Amount 10000 Tax Amount 10000 Tax Amount 20.00 Tax Amount 20.00 Tax Amount Payment Artins Due Date Payment Address ID 5/13/2023 O - Due Immediately Stability Tax Amount Suppl Country Tax Amount Invoice Information Tax Amount Etimotice Information Tax Amount Status Elimotice Reference Number	5/13/2023	讍	CH-DOC	•	DELHI-DL	- сн	•			No	No	
Net Amount 1000.00 Ta Amount 250.00 Texemper terms Texemper term	nvoice Fee		Correction Invoice		Correction Exists	Prepos	ting	Currency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount		
100.00 25.00 Peyment Address ID Payment Address ID	No		No		No	No		INR	1	1250.00		
Payment and Tax Information Payment Terms Payment Medress ID Payment Method Payment Address ID P	Net Amount				Tax Amount							
PayTerm Base Date Payment Terms Payment Terms Payment Terms Payment Address ID Due Date Payment Method Payment Address ID Sing 2023 ID Customer Date Payment Address ID Sing 2023 ID Customer Date Payment Address ID Sing 2023 ID Customer Date Payment Address ID Customer Date Payment Address ID Sing 2023 ID Customer Date Payment Address ID Customer Date Payment Ad	1000.00				250.00							
Sin J2023 O Due Immediately Stability Supply Country Tax Liability INDIA Tax	Payment and Tax	Informatio	on									
Supply Country Tax Liability Customer Invoice Tax ID Number Customer Delivery Tax ID Number INDIA TaX Evinyoice Information Status Evinyoice Reference Number Evinyoice Reference Date Response Error Code	Pay Term Base Date		Payment Terms			Due Da	te	Payment Method		Payment Address ID		
INDIA TAX E-invoice Information Status E-invoice Reference Number E-invoice Reference Date Response Error Code	5/13/2023		0 - Due Immediately			▼ 5/13/2	023 🗰			•		
E-invoice Information Status E-invoice Reference Number E-invoice Reference Date Response Error Code	Supply Country				Tax Liability	Custor	ner Invoice Tax ID Numbe	er -	Customer Delivery Tax	ID Number		
Status E-invoice Reference Number E-invoice Reference Date Response Error Code	NDIA			•	TAX	•						
	-invoice Informa	tion										
	Status				E-invoice Reference Num	ber		E-invoice Reference Date		Response Error Code		
Response Error Error	Response Error				Error							

To send invoice XML to authority, user requires to select Send E-invoice option.

An XML file in IFS style format is created and placed in IFS Connect out-folder which can be verified in the out-folder.

3rd party service provider validates the file, converts to required JSON format and transfers file to IRP.

Once the invoice XML is sent to the authorities, based on the status of response the E-invoice Information sub section will be updated.

Instant Invo	bice II-9700019 ▼						Posted A
« @ + /	₫ 4 ~						
More Information Insta	Ilment Plan and Discounts Pre F	Posting Reprint Original R	eprint Modified View Connected	Invoices v Correction Invoice	create Credit Invoice	Use Invoice Template	lotes
Customer		Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No		Project ID	Invoice Date
F KD-IN - For India		CORRINV	11	9700019			8/16/2023
Delivery Date	Invoice Address	Delivery Address	Company Delivery Address	Use Customer Invoice Address fo	or Tax Calculation	Notes	Advance Invoice
8/16/2023	CH-DOC	DELHI-DL	DL	No		No	No
Invoice Fee	Correction Invoice	Correction Exists	Preposting	Currency	Currency Rate	Gross Amount	
No	Yes	No	No	INR	1	-107.06	
Net Amount		Tax Amount					
-100.00		-7.06					
Payment and Tax Infor	mation						
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Due Date	Payment Method		Payment Address ID	
8/16/2023	0 - Due Immediately		8/16/2023	Ē.	•		
Supply Country		Tax Liability	Customer Invoice Tax ID Numb	ber	Customer Delivery Tax ID Numb	er	
INDIA		ТАХ	CUS:CH:GSTIN:9988		CUS-GST-DL-223		
E-invoice Information							
Status		E-invoice Reference Numbe	r	E-invoice Reference Date		Response Error Code	
Accepted		e2948668b7126f1e27240	fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a	7/19/2023			
Response Error		Error					

Status: Response status after invoice XML sent to authority. Possible statuses are Pending, Accepted, Rejected and Failed.



E-invoice Reference Number: The unique number (IRN) generated by the Tax Authority and sent with response file.

E-invoice Reference Date: Date on which the response with IRN is received by the Tax Authority

Response Error Code: Error code pertaining to the invoice rejected reason.

Response Error: Description of the error pertaining to the invoice rejected reason.

Error: Errors that occur prior to sending the E-invoice

E-invoice Process Monitoring Page will depict and be updated on the response information. Rejected invoices could be modified and resent.

Set E-invoice Status to Rejected Option is enabled for invoices in response status 'Pending' to enable any modification required and to resend invoice to Tax Authority.

E-	E-Invoice Process Monitoring														
5	↓ ↓ Customer Invoice Analysis Set E-invoice Status to Rejected														
	Docu	ment Type 🔻 🛛 Ide	ntity 🔻 S	eries ID 🔻	Document No: 9	700008 🔻 🗙 More	▼ ♡ Favo	rites Apply Clear					Saved Filters		
(I) (I)		Document Type	Identity	Ientity Series ID Document No Document Status Attachmen Sent Time Status Error Code Response Error		Response Error		Error							
	÷	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	н	9700008	Preliminary	No	6/12/23, 10:10 AM	Pending				Ē		

Rejected response from the tax Authority or invoices set to rejected could be modified and resent using Resend E-invoice option.

E-I	E-Invoice Process Monitoring														
7	√ ↓ √ ↓ ↓ ↓													■ ~	
(1) (1)		Document Type	Identity	Series ID	Document No	Document Status	Attachmen	Sent Time	Status	Response Error Code	Error Description				
	:	Customer Invoice	KD-IN	Ш	9700005	Preliminary	No	6/5/23, 11:58 AM	Rejected		E				

Status changes in the *E-invoice Process Monitoring* page will be updated in the Instant Invoice, sub section E-invoice Information. If the Invoice is rejected, the user also has the possibility to cancel the invoice and send a new invoice to the Tax Authority.

Regarding negative amounts in Credit and Correction invoices, Pagero handles the negative values in the invoices prior to sending invoices for Government approval.

PRINT INVOICE INCLUDING IRN AND QR CODE

Invoices with state Accepted can be printed and sent to the customer which includes the IRN and QR-code. Upon printing the invoice, the status will be updated to PostedAuth.

If the option Automatically Process Accepted Invoice in the connected Process Type is enabled, after receiving an accepted response the invoice will continue the ordinary flow and be printed and posted automatically.

Refer core documentation for more information on E-invoice Process.

UPLOADING RESPONSE FILE

Response File received from the 3rd party service provider should be uploaded to the IN Folder.





14.7 Supplier Invoice

To facilitate tax reporting for incoming invoices, in *New Manual Supplier Invoice* assistant and Manual Supplier Invoice page the IRN field is available under More Information section. IRN could be manually entered and modified in invoice status Preliminary and PrelPosted statuses.

New Manual Sup	plier Invoice									
Header Information —	Line Information	Posting Information								
Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group		Voucher Type	Voucher No			
KD-IND	8/22/2023	2023	8	AC	•					
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference		Invoice Advice Reference		Project ID	Supplier			
Ξ			Ξ		Ξ	-		ID - IND SUP		•
	Series ID	Invoice No SI-IND-100	Currency	Currency Rate		Invoice Date 8/22/2023	Arrival Date 8/22/2023		Pay Term Base Date 8/22/2023	
	51	Due Date	Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference		Automatic Payment Authorization	0/22/2025		Authorizer ID	
Payment Terms		 ▼ 8/22/2023				No		•	*	-
Advance Invoice	Gross Amount		Net Amount			Tax Amount				
More Information										
	Reference Invoice No		Invoice Recipient			Supplier Invoice Address		livery Address	Company Invoice Address	
•			KDESLK			SUP-DOC CH 🗸	DL	•	сн	•
	Use Company Invoice Address for	Tax Calculation	Use Project Address for Tax	Reference Supplier	•	Preliminary Code	National Ba	nk Code		•
Nature of Business		Creator Reference		Tax Currency Rate	_	Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery Dat		Tax Invoice Series ID	
				1		Paranet currency Nace	8/22/2023		Tax Invoice Series ID	
Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	Customs Declaration Date	Correction Reason ID			Correction Reason			Branch	
_		in the second	5		-					-
Supplier Branch	IRN									
			×			More Informa	ition			
ilier Invoice 🖉					- 1					
h status PaidPosted 🛈			Reference Series	•	Reference	te Invoice No		Invoice Recipient KDESLK - Kaushaliya	Dias Desinghe	-
										•
			Supplier Invoice Address SUP-DOC CH	•	DL	Delivery Address	•	Company Invoice Addr	ess	-
									_	
Manual Suppl	ier Invoice si	- SI-IND-100 🔻 1 of 1	Delivery Address DL	•		npany Invoice Address for Tax Calcu	acion	Use Project Address fo	ridx	
« 🖉 / A ~			Reference Supplier		Prelimina	ary Code		National Bank Code		
				•			•			-
		ore Information Pre Posting In:	Nature of Business					Creator Reference		
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Tax Currency Rate	Parallel Currency Rate	Delivery I 8/22/20		es ID	Tax Invoice No	Tax Invoice Date	
Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Transfer Status					Customs Declaration D	late	
SUPPINV	SI	SI-IND-100								i
Pay Term Base Date	Payment Terms		Correction Reason ID		Correctio	on Reason				
8/22/2023	0 - Due Immediately			•						
Authorizer ID	Notes	Advance Invoice	Branch		Supplier	Branch	- F	IRN		
*	No	No		•						
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount								
1000.00	1000.00	0.00	OK Can	cel						
Line Information										
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount								
1000.00	1000.00	0.00								
Lines			1							
V + /			l	v						
HSN/SAC Code	Line ID D	lelivery Type Income T	ype							



14.8 Update General Ledger

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to update vouchers to General Ledger (Update GL Vouchers Assistant).

14.9 Fetch Tax Ledger Information

Follow the IFS Cloud core process to fetch tax ledger information (*Fetch Tax Ledger Information* Assistant).

The IRN will be displayed in the Tax Transactions page.

Та	ax Transactions									
7	√ Calculate income Amount ⊕									
	Tax Trans ID: 208113 • X Identity V Identity Name • More • © Favorites Apply Clear						~ :			
~		Tax Trans ID	Identity	Party Type	Tax ID Number	Tax ID Validated Date	Original Tax ID Number	Company Tax ID Number	IRN	Goods Recipient
	1	208113	FI KD-IN - For India	Customer	CUS-PAN-2244		CUS-PAN-2244	PAN 22233	e2948668b7126f1e27240fcec2e28d891347120b4445f39156a28b9fdc8be4b8	

14.10 Delimitations

- Only invoices in local currency INR are supported.
- The solution does not support following invoice types:
 - Manual Customer Invoice
 - o Interest Invoice
 - o External invoice
- No support for B2C (Business to Consumer) invoices.
- Except for basic data, Project Invoice does not consist of Indian tags in XML file for compliance.

14.11 Upgrade Handling

Following points to be considered in an upgrade.

- User responsibility to process all pending invoices prior to upgrade.
- If any customer was connected to GETXML_IN message set up prior to upgrade, after upgrade the company will have the process type STD-IN added to Company/ Invoice/ Process Type field.
- If customer defined for Indian e-invoice message set up prior to upgrade, Customer/ invoice tab/ Message Set Up will have the message set up as E-invoice IN. User requires to delete this when company defined with process type as compliance process will be based on Process Type.
- E-invoices sent to Tax Authority and depicted in Sent Invoices window/page prior to upgrade will be depicted in E-invoice Process Monitoring page after upgrade.

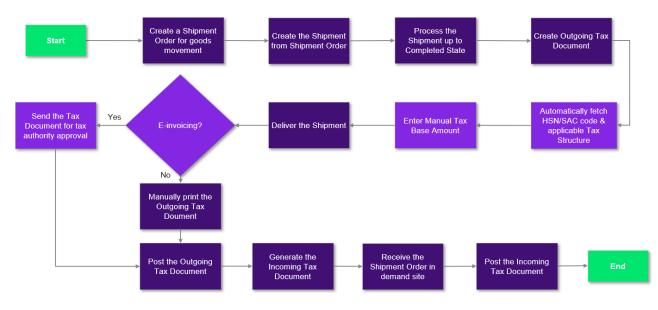


15 Taxes in intracompany goods movement

15.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Goods and Services Tax (GST) law in India when goods are moved from one site of the company to another site of the same company;

- GST should be calculated and paid by the sending site.
- The receiving site can take the GST input tax credit if goods are not used for own purpose.
- If goods are used for their own purpose in the receiving site, the inventory cost at demand site should be increased by the tax amount.
- Movement can be within the same state or between two different states.



15.2 Process Overview

*Note; E-invoicing is not supported in IFS Cloud 23R2 release

15.3 Solution Overview

For the logistics handling the shipment order functionality is used. For tax calculations and tax reporting, the outgoing and incoming tax documents are used and amended to fit Indian purposes. The following intracompany goods movement scenarios are supported:

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse



15.4 Prerequisites

Go to Company/Tax Control/Supply Chain page and enable "Create Tax Document" parameter.

GENERAL	INVOICE	SUPPLY CHAIN	EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM			
l						
General						
Tax Code			Tax Free Tax Code		Modify Tax % on Tra	Create Tax Document
1 - Tax with	no reduction 2	25%	• 0 - Tax 0%	•		

To enable the automatic India tax fetching logic based on HSN/SAC codes in the outgoing tax document, the Localization Control Center parameter "HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching" must be enabled. If the manual tax base amount should be used in the outgoing tax document, the Localization Control Center parameter "Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount" should be enabled.

Lo	ca	lization Control Center HP-IN	HP India Company 🔻 2 of 3				
*	Ø	φ Φ ~					
Com	pany	N	me Asso	ciation No	Created By		
HP-	N	н	P India Company		HPETSE		
Loca	lizatio	n					
Indi	а						
-							
V		1					ঞ *
~		Functionality	Description			Mandatory	Enabled
	:	Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration nur	mbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting pu	irposes.	Yes	Yes
	:	Indian Specific Additional Tax ID Numbers	Enabling and fetching values to Indian Specific Tax ID Columns/Fields	in Customer Order, Customer Invoices and Tax Transaction Page.		Yes	Yes
	:	E-invoice in India	Enables the generation of the e-invoice XML file, including Indian legal	required data, used for sending invoices to tax authorities.		No	Yes
	:	HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching	Enables fetching of tax rates on customer and purchase orders as we	l as on involces and tax documents, based on HSN/SAC codes on	materials or ser	Yes	Yes
	;	Tax Structure-Manual Tax Base Amount	Enables the possibility to manually enter a different tax base amount	than the system calculated net amount in selected pages in the p	rocurement anc	No	Yes
	÷	Indian Reverse Charge	Enables using tax codes of type "Calculated Tax" in tax structures in th	e procurement and sales flows, to cover the scenario where the	recipient of the į	Yes	Yes
0	:	Tax Collected at Source	Enabling to validate TCS applicability on Customer and Tax determination	tion on Transaction Lines.		No	No
	:	Number of Decimals in Withheld Tax Amount	Enables to define number of decimals in Withheld Tax Amount, in Sup	plier Invoice.		No	No
	:	Specific Currency Rate type for Withholding tax	Enables the calculation and posting of withholding taxes with a curren	ncy rate different than the invoice currency rate and the tax curren	ncy rate used fo	No	No

15.5 Define Basic Data

HSN/SAC Codes and HSN/SAC Group basic data must be setup according to <u>chapter 6</u>. A default HSN/SAC can be added to an inventory part, see <u>chapter 7</u>.



15.6 Create and process Shipment Order

Create a shipment order for any of below goods movement scenarios within the same company, using IFS Cloud standard functionality.

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse

Use a shipment type that creates a shipment when releasing the shipment order or connect the shipment order lines to an existing shipment.

Process the connected shipment until completed state using IFS Cloud standard functionality. Create the outgoing tax document via the command in shipment header - "Create Outgoing Tax Document".

Shipment 669 🕶 10	hipment 669 - 1 of 1						Complete	
« + ២ / Д -	Operations v	Share 🗸	Shipment Handling Unit Structure	Shipment Inventory $ \lor $	Delivery Note Analysis	Document Text	Outgoing Tax Document Create	C
Shipment ID 669		Site HPIN1		Source Ref Type Shipment Order		Next St Deliver	ep in Shipment Flow	
Shipment Type NR Notes		Created 2023-09-07		Planned Ship Date/T	ime	Planner	d Delivery Date/Time	
Sender				Receiver				
Sender Type Site	Sender ID HPIN1		Sender Description Hp india site 1	Receiver Type Site	Receiv		Receiver Description HP India site 2	

An outgoing tax document will be created in preliminary state.

The address specific GST Tax ID numbers on the sender and receiver delivery addresses will be passed to the **Sender Delivery Tax ID Number** and **Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number** fields in the outgoing tax document. Note that this is only if the address source is Company, Supplier or Customer. If the address source is Person, Geo Location or Project, then the tax ID number fields will be blank and enabled for manually enter a value.

Outgoing Tax	(Document	161 🔻 1 of 1				Pre	eliminary
≪ ∥ Д ∨ Са	ncel Posting Analysis	Shipment					Q
Tax Document No		Source Ref Type		Source Reference	Created Date		
161		Shipment		669	2023-09-07		
Total Amounts							
Total Net Amount		Total Tax Amour	t	Total Gross Amount	Currency		
0,00					INR		
GENERAL LINES							• •
Sender				Receiver			
Sender Type	Sender ID		Sender Description	Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description	
Site	HPIN1		Hp india site 1	Site	HPIN2	HP India site 2	
Sender Address				Receiver Address			
Address Source	Address Source II)	Document Address ID	Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID	
Company	HP-IN		DOCADD1	Company	HP-IN	COM:ADD3	•
Delivery Address ID	Branch		Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Delivery Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address Name	Single Occurance	
COM:ADD1		-	COMP:GST:123456789	COM:ADD2		Νο	
				Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number			
				454545			



15.7 Process Outgoing Tax Document

Once the outgoing tax document is created the default HSN/SAC code from the used inventory part will be populated on the outgoing tax document line. Based on the HSN/SAC code and if the transaction is intra or inter state (the sender and receiver delivery addresses are within the same state or in two different states), the correct tax calculation structure will be fetched to the line from the HSN/SAC Group setup. If any tax code in the tax calculation structure is allowed for manual tax base, then it's possible to add a value in **Manual Tax Base Amount** column. Editing on the outgoing tax document line is only allowed as long as the shipment is not yet delivered.

Outgoing Tax Document	161 🔻 1 of 1				Preliminary	
Tax Document No	Source Reference		Created D	Date		
161	61 Shipment				07	
īotal Amounts						
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amo	nt	Currency		
0,00				INR		
GENERAL LINES					< >	
7 /					⊕ ∨ 24 ∨ ≡ ∨	
→ Line No Source Ref 1 Source Ref 2 Source 1	Part No Source Part Description	Quantity	Manual Tax Base rice Amount	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	
□ : 1 669 1 HP-IN-	PART india part	0 0	00	899889898 - Plastics	INTER8%MANTAX - Inter state 8% Manual ta	

When correct tax structures/tax codes, HSN/SAC codes, and manual tax base amounts are assured on the outgoing tax document, the shipment can be delivered and closed. The delivered quantity and the average cost from the inventory transaction SHIPODSIT- or SHIPODWHS- will then be transferred to the outgoing tax document. Taxes are then calculated. If a manual tax base amount exists, then that will be the base for tax calculations, if not, the inventory cost (Price) is considered as the tax base for the tax document tax line.

15.8 Print and Post Outgoing Tax Document

When the shipment is delivered and taxes have been calculated on the outgoing tax document, the tax document can be printed from the header command "Print". An IFS Cloud standard layout of the report is available. The following additional India specific information is added to the XML:

- HSN/SAC Code
- Sender State
- Receiver State
- Tax ID numbers:
 - \circ Sender Delivery Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the header field
 - Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the header field
 - Sender Document Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the sender document address id.
 - Receiver Document Tax ID Number Takes GST value from the receiver document address id.
 - Company Tax ID Number Takes PAN number from Company/Tax Control/Invoice

When printing the outgoing tax document, postings are triggered automatically. Postings can be viewed via the "Posting Analysis" command.



15.9 Create and Post Incoming Tax Document

Once the outgoing tax document is successfully posted, an incoming tax document is created automatically for the receiver site. The incoming tax document is a mirror image of the outgoing tax document. Post the incoming tax document from the header command "Post Tax Document".

Incoming Tax Document 162 - 1 of 1						
《	lysis			\heartsuit		
Tax Document No	Source Ref Type	Source Reference	Created Date			
162	Shipment	669	2023-09-07			
Originating Outgoing Tax Document No						
161						
Total Amounts						
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency			
1500,00	78,00	1578,00	INR			
GENERAL LINES				+ >		
Sender		Receiver				
Sender Type Sender ID	Sender Description	Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description		
Site HPIN1	Hp india site 1	Site	HPIN2	HP India site 2		
Sender Address		Receiver Address				
Address Source Address Source II	D Document Address ID	Address Source	Address Source ID	Document Address ID		
Company HP-IN	DOCADD1	Company	HP-IN	COM:ADD3		
Delivery Address ID Branch	Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Delivery Address ID	Receiver Delivery Address Name	Single Occurance		
COM:ADD1	COMP:GST:123456789	COM:ADD2		No		
		Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number				
		454545				

15.10 Postings

Outgoing Tax Document

Following basic data are used when posting the outgoing tax document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX Intracompany Tax Sender

Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M297	Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC7 – Tax Code
M298	Counter Posting, Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

Incoming Tax Document

Following basic data are used when posting the incoming tax document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT

```
    Business Events: ICBS-TAX - Intracompany Tax – Receiver
```



Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M300	Counter Posting, Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC1 – Fixed Value
M299	Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

In tax document posting analysis page both successful and erroneous postings can be viewed. In case of erroneous postings, when rectified the error, the posting can be rerun through command "Post Tax Document" in both outgoing and incoming tax document.

Tax Document Posting A	nalysis 118 🕶 1 of 1					
« Д ~						\bigcirc
Tax Document No So	Tax Document No Sender					
118 +	IPIN1-RWH1	HPIN1		Outgoing		
Currency Error						
INR	No					
l						
Amounts						
	ax Amount	Gross Amount				
100,00 2	25,00	125,00	125,00			
Posting Information						
∇					@~ 단~ 24 ~	■ ~
Voucher No Voucher Type	Voucher Date Posting Type	Posting Event	Account	Amount	Error Description	Cost Center
C : 2023000041 MPT	2023-08-17 M297	ICBS-TAX	2611	-25,00	Ē	
□ : 2023000041 MPT	2023-08-17 M298	ICBS-TAX	2611	25,00	Ē	

15.11 Tax Transactions

Use IFS Cloud standard functionality for updating the general ledger (*Financials/General Ledger/Update GL Vouchers*) and fetch tax transactions (*Financials/Tax Ledger/Fetch Tax Ledger Information*). In tax transactions page the following India specific information is updated from the outgoing and incoming tax document postings;

- HSN/SAC Code
- To State
- From State
- Manual Tax Base Amount
- Tax Category 1
- Tax ID numbers:

Tax Transactions Column	Mapping
Company Tax ID Number	Takes PAN number from Company/Tax Control/Invoice
Delivery Tax ID Number	Takes the GST value from Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number
Invoice Tax ID Number	Takes GST value from the Receiver document address ID
Company Delivery Tax ID Number	Takes the GST value from Sender Delivery Tax ID Number



15.12 Handling of Non-deductible Taxes

When moving goods between sites of the same company, if the goods received in the demand site are used for their own purpose (meaning demand site cannot take the input tax credit), then inventory cost applicable for the demand site should be increased by the non-deductible tax amount. In India, the most common scenario is either the taxes will be 100% deductible or 0% deductible.

Handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts

When handling the standard cost parts in the purchasing flow, the non-deductible tax amount is treated as a price difference in invoice matching. New posting types are introduced to handle this difference in supplier invoice matching. Therefore, when handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts in intracompany goods movements, a similar approach is followed. The non-deductible tax amount is posted separately when generating tax postings for incoming tax documents, using a new posting type.

A new posting type is introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type is created. This will not be connected to a default account and the user needs to manually define the required account in the posting control page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M303	Non Deductible Tax, Intracompany Part Movements	INVENT

Following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 Fixed Value
- AC7 Tax Code

Calculation of non-deductible taxes

In India, when moving goods between sites/remote warehouses of the same company, the same tax code will be applicable for both sites. Therefore, when creating the tax postings on the demand site, the system should check if the applicable tax code has any non-deductible tax percentage. If so, the non-deductible tax should be posted using the above new posting type.

The inventory postings created for the logistics movements will not have any impact. They will be created as it is, and the non-deductible tax amount will be posted through the tax postings of the incoming tax document. Please see below example for more information.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10

100% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 100% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
- Deductible%: 100 x 100% = 100
- Nondeductible%: 100 x 0% = 0

Tax document postings

Supply Site	Outgoing Tax Document	Dr	Cr	
		M297		100
		M298	100	



Demand S	Site		Incoming Tax	Documer	nt			Dr	Cr
						M299		100	
						M300			100
	2610					2699	1		
		M297	100		M298	100	M300	100	
	l	l					I		
	2641								
M299	100								

Since there are no non-deductible taxes involved, nothing to be posted under non-deductible posting type (M303).

0% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 0% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
- Deductible%: 100 x 0% = 0
- Non-deductible%: 100 x 100% = 100

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing Tax Document		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming Tax Document		Dr	Cr
		M303	100	
		M300		100

	2610				2699		
		M297	100	M298	100	M300	100
	Acc XX	XX					
M303	100						



Since the taxes are 100% non-deductible, the full non-deductible tax amount is posted against M303 under the incoming tax document in the demand site.

Handling of Multiple Taxes

The above examples are mainly for the basic scenario where you have one single tax code. But the most practical scenario would be to have multiple tax codes (defined in tax structures) with different deductible tax percentages in each of them. Below example explains how the postings should be created for multiple tax scenarios.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10

Tax Structure used in the goods movement has the following tax codes:

- Tax code1 10% and 40% deductible
- Tax code2 20% and 100% deductible
- Tax code3 15% and 0% deductible

Taxes will be calculated as follows for the above tax codes

Tax Code	Tax Base	Total Tax	Deductible	Nondeductible
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Tax code1 - 10%	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 10% =	100 x 40% = 40	100 x 60% = 60
& 40% deductible		100		
Tax code2 – 20% & 100% deductible	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 20% = 200	200 x 100% = 200	200 x 0% = 0
Tax code3 – 15% & 0% deductible	100 x 10 = 1000	1000 x 15% = 150	150 x 0% = 0	150 x 100% = 150

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	
		M297		200
		M298	200	
		M297		150
		M298	150	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M303	60	
		M300		100
		M299	200	
		M300		200



	M303	150	
	M300		150

	2610				2699		
		M297	100	M298	100	M300	100
		M297	200	M298	200	M300	200
		M297	150	M298	150	M300	150
	Acc X	XXX			2641		
M303	60			M299	40		
M303	150			M299	200		

***Even though two sites have different standard costs, still the taxes and non-deductible taxes should be calculated based on the cost in the supply site. This is because when goods are sent from the supply site, it's the supply site cost that should be considered as the applicable price/cost for the demand site.

Handling of non-deductile taxes for weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts

For the weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts, the non-deductible tax amount should be absorbed as a part of the inventory cost for the demand site. Therefore, it was decided to add the non-deductible tax amount to the INTORDTR transaction created against the demand site at the point of delivering the goods from the supply site. When calculating the new WA cost applicable for the demand site it will automatically consider the non-deductible tax portion which is already absorbed into the INTORDTR transaction.

A new posting type needs to be introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type is created. This will not be connected to a default account and the user needs to manually define the required account in the posting control page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M304	Non-Deductible Tax, Order Transit	INVENT

The following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 Fixed Value
- AC7 Tax Code

This is how the posting should be created in WA scenario. Example:

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- WA cost of the part in Supply sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites is 10
- WA cost of the part in-demand site is 200 and the existing qty in-demand site is 10.



- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 40% deductible
 - Calculated total tax %: 100 x 10 x 10% = 100
 - Deductible%: 100 x 40% = 40
 - Non-deductible%: $100 \times 60\% = 60$

Created inventory transactions:

T Accounting

Supply Site	SHIPODSIT Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company		Dr	Cr
		M4	1000	
		M1		1000

		M156	00	60
		M4	60	
		M4		1060
	*** This is how it will work after handling the ND tax	M3	1060	
Demand Site	INTORDTR - Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue		Dr	Cr

New weighted average applicable to the demand site = $(1060 + (200 \times 10))/20 = 153$ Total amount to be posted = $153 \times 10 = 1530$

Demand Site	SHIPODSIT+ - Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company		Dr	Cr
		M1	1530	
		M3		1530

	1400				1405		
		M1	1000	M4	1000		
M3	1060					M4	1060
M1	1530	M3	1530	M4	60		
	2590		2530		1060		1060

*** Inventory value increased by 60 (2590 – 2530)

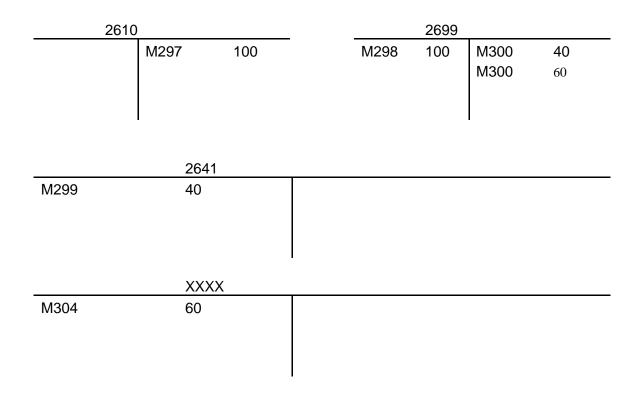
M156 60



Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M300		40
		M304	60	
		M300		60



Handling of Different Scenarios

The goods movement using shipment order can be done for different scenarios like Site to Site, Site to Remote Warehouse, Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse, etc. But the non-deductible tax handling should be done only for the goods movements between two sites. This means only for the scenarios where the following set of transactions are created.

- Supply Site: SHIPODSIT- Deliver Shipment Orders to a site in the same company.
- Demand Site: INTORDTR Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue.
- Demand Site: SHIPODSIT+ Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company.

Some example scenarios where the above transactions are created:

- Movement between two sites of the same company
- Movement from a site to an RWH of another site of the same company
- Movement between two RWHs of two sites of the same company



Apart from the above scenarios, all the other scenarios are similar to goods movement between two locations of the same site, and non-deductible taxes need not be calculated for such scenarios.

15.13 Delimitations

- India E-invoicing (clearance model) is not supported for tax handling in the intracompany goods movement scenario in this release (IFS Cloud 23R2). This is planned for the coming release.
- Shipment order is not considered in planning engines.
- Tax document is not supported for non-inventory parts or no-parts.
- Manual entering of multiple tax codes in outgoing tax document tax dialog is not supported, only single tax code or tax calculation structure.



16 Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt (moved to generic functionality)

The functionality for Customs Import Declaration Number on Receipt is removed as a countryspecific functionality. It is now available as a generic functionality. Information and more details can be found in the Procurement News Presentation for the IFS Cloud 23R2.

17 Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency (moved to generic functionality)

The functionality for Print Invoice Copy In Base Currency is removed as a country-specific functionality. It is now available as a generic functionality. Information and more details can be found in the Supply Chain News Presentation for the IFS Cloud 23R1.



18 Business Reporting Infrastructure for Tax Reporting

18.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 issued by the Ministry of Law and Justice of India, several tax reports in different templates should be submitted by the Indian juridical Persons.

The reports are to be created in Excel format and then uploaded manually to the tax authority's portal or automatically with the support of a 3rd party service provider.

The following table summarizes the required reports.

Return Form	Particulars	Frequency	Due Date
<u>GSTR-1</u>	Details of outward supplies of taxable goods and/or services effected	Monthly	10th of the next month
<u>GSTR-2</u>	Details of inward supplies of taxable goods and/or services effected claiming input tax credit.	Monthly	15th of the next month
<u>GSTR-3</u>	Monthly return on the basis of finalization of details of outward supplies and inward supplies along with the payment of the amount of tax.	Monthly	20th of the next month
<u>GSTR-3B</u>	Simple return for Jul 2017- Mar 2018	Monthly	20th of the next month
<u>GSTR-4</u>	Return for compounding taxable person	Quarterly	18th of the month succeeding quarter
<u>GSTR-5</u>	Return for Non-Resident foreign taxable person	Monthly	20th of the next month
<u>GSTR-6</u>	Return for Input Service Distributor	Monthly	13th of the next month
<u>GSTR-7</u>	Return for authorities deducting tax at source.	Monthly	10th of the next month
<u>GSTR-8</u>	Details of supplies effected through e- commerce operator and the amount of tax collected	Monthly	10th of the next month

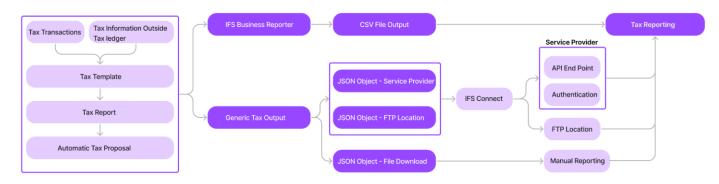


<u>GSTR-9</u>	Annual Return	Annually	31st December of the next financial year
GSTR-9A	Annual Return	Monthly	31st December of the next financial year
<u>GSTR-10</u>	Final Return	Once. When registration is cancelled or surrendered	Within three months of the date of cancellation or date of cancellation order, whichever is later.
<u>GSTR-11</u>	Details of inward supplies to be furnished by a person having UIN and claiming refund	Monthly	28th of the month following the month for which statement is filed

18.2 Process Overview



18.3 Solution Overview



Indian tax reporting should be done using the Excel file format. There are several files required to be reported and each file should consist of several sheets. In order to provide a flexible solution that can be sustainable to the changing requirements and the large number of reporting formats, IFS Business Reporter is used to support the Tax Reporting Solution in IFS India Solution.



The existing core Information Source, **Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction** is enriched with Indian information fields in order to support the above tax reporting requirements. Accordingly, the below Indian-specific information fields are added to the said Information Source.

- HSN/SAC Code and Description
- Manual Tax Base Amount
- From State and To State Details
- Invoice Tax ID Number
- Delivery Tax ID Number
- Company Delivery Tax ID Number
- Tax Category 1
- IRN
- Price QTY
- Price UOM

As a Performance Improvement, incremental fetching is enabled for **Tax Ledger Item** and **Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction** Information Sources. Accordingly, the user is now given the ability to update new information in a designed tax report at their own discretion, via using the Data Mart option in Access Types. Via designing Tax Reports using the Data Mart option, the user can prevent unnecessary refreshing of data, every time a report is run and thereby, ensure that information is fetched faster.

Moreover, to support external third-party reporting, the above Indian information fields are also added to the **Generic Tax Template (S103).** Once an Automatic Tax Proposal is created using a Tax Report that is based on Generic Tax Template (S103), a JSON object will be created by clicking, the **Create Generic Output** Command. The Generic Tax Output is available in different output options as follows,

- Service Provider To create and Integrate JSON objects with third-party service providers REST Endpoints.
- Server Directory To create JSON object in FTP Server Location.
- **Download** To create JSON objects in the end-user's client machine.

18.4 Prerequisites

- The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- IFS Business Reporter must have been installed.

18.5 Create Tax Proposals

The reports are created based on tax proposals making it possible to regenerate the same report again avoiding mistakenly duplicating the records in the reports.

Open the *Automatic Tax Proposal* Page via *Financials/Tax Ledger/ Automatic Tax Proposals*. Using IFS Cloud core functionality create tax proposals for the intended reports.

•	> Fin	nancials > Tax Ledger > Automatic Tax Proposal 🛛 🖉									Company SIATLK INDIAN LOCALIZATIO	ON COMPANY
A	ut	tomatic Tax Proposal										
ſ	7	New Tax Proposal									⊕ ∨	· 🔳 ·
		Proposal ID Description	Creation Date	User ID		Tax Report Date	Status	Tax Report	Tax Template	Tax Office	Start Page No Pre Payments Error	
C		4 S103 - August	6/8/2023	SA SIATLE	6/26/2023		Generic Output Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template		۲	
C		3 S103 - July	6/7/2023	SA SIATLE	t.		Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template		۲	
C		2 S103 - May	6/2/2023	SA SIATLE	t		Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template		E	
C		1 S103 - March	6/1/2023	SA SIATLE	c .		Created	S103 - S103 - Generic Tax Report	S103 - Generic Tax Template		E	



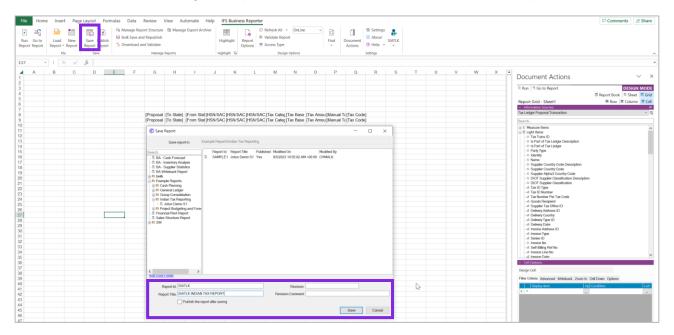
18.6 Design Reports

Tax Reports shall be created using IFS Business Reporter, utilizing the Information Source, **Tax** Ledger Proposal Transaction. The data in this information source are retrieved from the *Automatic Tax Proposals* page.

F	G	Н	I	J	K	L ·	Document Actions - ×
							Run B Go to Report DESIGN MODE
							Image: Second state Image: Second s
							✓ Information Sources:
							Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction
				[Tax Cateç [Tax Cateç			Search
							Design Cell: AI Filter Criteria Advanced Writeback Zoom In Drill Down Options Display Item Op Condition LoV
		: •				•	

18.7 Save Reports

The user can save the designed reports for future reference in IFS Business Reporter.





18.8 Publish Reports

It is possible to publish the designed reports in IFS Business Reporter. The published reports will be available in the Order Reports functionality in IFS applications. Provide a suitable name when publishing the report.

File Home Insert Page Layout Formula:	s Data Review View Help IFS Business Reporter	다 Comments 년 Share
Run Go to Load New Report Report Report Report Control Report Rep	Bulk Save and Republish Highlight Report Download and Validate Options	esh All v OnLine v On
File Save	Manage Reports Highlight 🕞	Design Options Settings
Publish the cur	rrent report to IFS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4 B C D Cloud	H I J K L	Document Actions 👻 🗙
5		☑ Run ⁴ Go to Report DESIGN MODE
7 8		🗟 Report Book 🕒 Sheet 🔲 Grid
9		Report Grid - Sheet1 ■ Row ■ Column ■ Cell ✓ Information Sources: IF
10 11	[To State] [From Stat[Tax Code [Descriptic [Tax Catec [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [To State] [From Stat[Tax Code [Descriptic [Tax Catec [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC]]	Tax Ledger Proposal Transaction V
12		Search
14		dl Report Code5
16		dl From State dl Tax Category1
17 18		
19 20		tl Delivery Tax ID Number tl Invoice Tax ID Number
21 22		Lall Company Delivery Tax ID Number ₩L2 Company V
		 Cell Options:
Nome Insert Page layout Formulas Data Review View Autrition Bun Go Image	Help IFS Business Reporter Export Active Image: Control of the second	[모 Comments] [섬 Share
E27 • $I \times \checkmark f_{X}$ \blacktriangle A B C D E F G H	IJKLMNOPQRST	U V W X A
2		Document Actions
3 4 5 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		ili Run "1 Go to Report SReport Book Scheet Sider Si
6 7 8 [Proposal [To State] [f	From Stat [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [Tax Categ [Tax Base [Tax Amou [Manual Tc [Tax Code]	Index - Country - Cou
9 [Proposal [To State] [F 10	From Stat [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [HSN/SAC [Tax Categ [Tax Base [Tax Amou [Manual Te [Tax Code]	Search
12 13 Select the report and the version to pr		
14 Search	PROBLEM OF PLOTENED OF	- © Party Type - © Identity
17		O Name One State One State Country Code Description Option Country Code Description Option Country Code Description Other State Country Code Description Other State Country Code Description
19 Image: Second Sec		D 101 Supplier Classification Description D 101 Supplier Classification IT act D Type IT act D Number
23		it Tax Number Per Tax Code it Goods Recipient it Survive Tax Office ID
28 Broad Budgets and Fore 27 Sales Structure Report 28 Broad Budgets and Fore 5 Sales Structure Report 10 Sales Structure Report		-# Delivery Address ID -# Delivery Country -# Delivery True ID
29		
32		
37 35 36		
37 38 39	٤	Design Celt. Filter Criteria Advanced Whiteback Zoom In: Drill Down Options
40 Reg 41 Reg 42 Reg	port bit SIATLK Revision: S port Title: SIATLK INDIAN TAX REPORT	Display Item Op Condition Lov
43	Publish for BR Access Only Cancel	



18.9 Order Report

Once the Report is Published, the user can order the report in IFS Cloud.

Below are the steps that must be followed to Order the report:

- 1. Open the Order Report page.
- 2. Query for the value Business Reporter for the Report Type column.
- 3. Find the name of the report that was given when publishing the report.
- 4. Click Order Report to open the Order Report dialog box.

∇	↓ Order Report Schedule Report Order Report Order Report			@ ∨ [L ∨ 24 ∨] ■ ∨
Re	port Name 👻 Report Type: Business Reporter 💌	X Domain ▼ More ▼ ♡ Favorites Apply Cl	ear	Saved Filters ~
1)	Report Name	Report Type Domain	Category	Schedula
	GL - Balance Sheet - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	GL - Cash Flow Statement - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	GL - Income Statement - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	GL - Trial Balance - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	GL - Variance Report - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	Project Cost Report - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	Project Cash Plan Analysis - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	Project Budgeting Writeback - Example Report	Business Reporter		Yes
	PDF	Business Reporter		Yes
	Jotun Demo S1	Business Reporter		Yes
a :	SIATLK INDIAN TAX REPORT	Business Reporter		Yes

- 5. The required parameters, as included when designing the report, will appear in the *Report Parameters* tab of the dialog. Enter those parameter values for the intended report.
- 6. Click the Finish button to execute the report.



C Run Again Show in Background Jobs



18.10 Delimitations

N/A



19 Support Handling of HSN/SAC Codes in External Invoice for Customer and Supplier

19.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Enabling the use of HSN/SAC code in External Supplier Invoices and External Customer Invoices.

19.2 Process Overview



19.3 Solution Overview

HSN/SAC codes are added to standard IFS External File Templates. This is a generic development and not controlled by a LCC parameter.

On the supplier side, it is added to STDSIN1 and STDSIN2. On the Customer side, it is added to STDCIN1 and STDCIN2.

In Standard Template 1 (STDSIN1, STDCIN1) it is added at the line level which is record type I.

	Record Type ID	Column ID	Description	Data Type	Column No	Start Position
:	1	MAN_TAX_LIABILITY_DATE	Manual Tax Liability Date	DATE	13	
:	1	INVOICE_TYPE	Invoice Type	STRIN	14	
:	1	VAT_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Tax Parallel Amount	NUME	15	
:	1	NET_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Net Parallel Amount	NUME	16	
:	1	INCOME_TYPE_ID	Income Type Identity	STRIN	17	
:	1	CORRECTION_REASON_ID	Correction Reason ID	STRIN	18	
:	1	CORRECTION_REASON	Correction Reason	STRIN	19	
:	1	HSN_SAC_CODE	HSN/SAC Code	STRIN	20	
:	0	LINE_TYPE	Line Type	STRIN	1	
:	0	INVOICE_NO	Invoice No	STRIN	2	
÷	0	NAME	Name	STRIN	3	

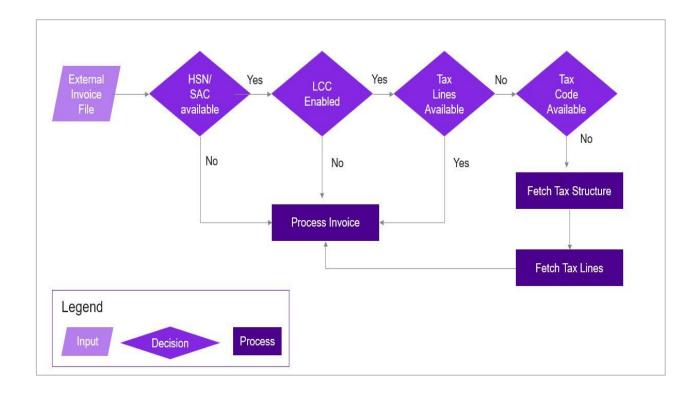


In Standard Template 2 (STDSIN2, STDCIN2) all the items are taken as 'Record Type' A. HSN/SAC code is added as the last item.

	Record Type ID	Column ID	Description	Data Type	Column No	Start Positior
:	A	ADDITIONAL_REFERENCE	Additional Reference	STRIN	129	
1	A	PARALLEL_CURR_RATE	Parallel Currency Rate	NUME	130	
:	А	PARALLEL_DIV_FACTOR	Parallel Div Factor	NUME	131	
:	A	VAT_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Tax Parallel Amount	NUME	132	
:	А	NET_PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Net Parallel Amount	NUME	133	
:	А	PARALLEL_AMOUNT	Parallel Amount	NUME	134	
:	А	INCOME_TYPE_ID	Income Type Identity	STRIN	135	
:	А	INVOICE_ADDRESS_ID	Invoice Address ID	STRIN	135	
:	A	CORRECTION_REASON_ID	Correction Reason ID	STRIN	136	
:	A	CORRECTION_REASON	Correction Reason	STRIN	137	
:	А	HSN_SAC_CODE	HSN/SAC Code	STRIN	138	

Tax Structure is fetched depending on certain conditions as explained below diagram. This part is Indian-specific and controlled by mandatory LCC parameter 'HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching'.





If 'Tax Structure' fetching is not needed the user can always use multiple tax lines in external files. This is a core application feature and can be used to load multiple taxes without the tax structure.

The solution works identically in External Customer Invoice and External Supplier Invoice.

19.4 Prerequisites

- The company must be set up to use Indian localization, see the <u>Company Setup</u> chapter.
- Mandatory parameter 'HSN/SAC Codes and Intra/Inter State Tax Rates Fetching' should be enabled.

19.5 Load External Invoice with HSN/SAC Codes

To fetch 'Tax Structure' in External Invoices, the HSN/SAC code must be added to the External Invoice file.

\$STDSN1_1recHSN.txt - Notepad		
File Edit Format View Help		
H;NIWA:IND:SUP;NW-H2;2023-06-20;SUPPEXT;2023-06-20;2023-06-20;2023-06-		
20;0;INR;;*;I;;;2023-06-20;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	-20;;	;;;;;;;
I;NIWA:IND:SUP;NW-		
H2;1;;1000;1000;310;310;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;		
T;NIWA:IND:SUP;NW-H2;1;1;25;250;250;D6;SUPPEXT		
T;NIWA:IND:SUP;NW-H2;1;2;6;60;60;D8;SUPPEXT		



19.6 Check if there are Tax Lines in the External Invoice File

If there are any tax lines in the External Invoice File, it should be removed.

19.7 Check if there is Tax Code in Invoice Lines

There should not be any Tax Code in Invoice Lines in the External Invoice File to fetch the Tax Structure.



19.8 Fetch Tax Structure

If LCC is Enabled and HSN/SAC code is available and Tax Lines not present and Tax code not present in Invoice lines, the corresponding Tax Structure will be fetched according to the default states of the company and Supplier/Customer. (How tax structure works with HSN/SAC codes and states, refer to HSN/SAC Codes Basic Data Setting and Fetch Tax Structure via HSN/SAC Codes)

	ernal Supplier // A ~	Invoice Line	e Informat	ion 394-	Z1 - SUPPEXT 🔻	1 of 1
Load ID 394	Invoice No Z1	Invoice Type SUPPEXT	Supplier	NIWADK India	Invoice Lo Sup Loaded	ad Status
Extern	al Supplier Invoice Lines					
~	HSN/SAC Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Line ID	Income Type Identity	Delivery Type	Tax Code
	89011010.VESSEL - vessel	INTRA_STATE	1			

19.9 Fetch Tax Lines

When the Tax Structure is fetched according to HSN/SAC codes and states, the tax lines corresponding to the Tax Structure will be fetched.

Ext	ter	nal Sup	plier I	nvoice Ta	ax Informa	ation 39	4 - Z1 - SUPPEXT	▼ 1 of 1	
«	4	~							
Load	ID	Invoid	ce No		Invoice Type		Suppli	er:	
394		Z1			SUPPEXT	SUPPEXT		NI NIWA:IND:SUP	
7	+	- 1							
~		Tax ID	Currency	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	
	:	1	INR	GST5	5	50.00		50.00	

What is explained above works for both External Supplier Invoice and External Customer Invoices.



19.10 Delimitations

- Works for text files
- Not handled for IFS message handling such as EDI/MHS
- Not handled for e-Invoice flow



20 Appendix

20.1 E-invoice Format

The below attached excel file describes the mapping of Indian GST e-invoice format and IFS elnvoice format. Note that only mandatory tags are mapped.



E-INVOICE INDIA Mapping Document.x